CPE-1147

ITHACO

[redacted]

INSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITHACO 4210 SERIES

VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

JANUARY, 1979

ITHACO INC.
735 West Clinton Street
Ithaca, New York 14850
Telephone 607-272-7640

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION		DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1.0		GENERAL DESCRIPTION	
1.1		Description	1 - 1
1.2		Options	1 - 1
	1.2.1	Filter Amplifier Option - Option 02	1 - 1
	1.2.2	Battery Option - Option 01	1 - 2
1.3		Specifications	1 - 2
	1.3.1	High Frequency Maximum Input Signal	1 - 2
2.0		INSTALLATION	
2.1		Inspection	2 - 1
	2.1.1	General	2 - 1
	2.1.2	Visual Inspection	2 - 1
	2.1.3	Electrical Inspection	2 - 1
2.2		System Grounds	2 - 1
3.0		OPERATION	
3.1		General	3 - 1
3.2		AC Coupled Input	3 - 1
3.3		Normal Mode Operation	3 - 2
	3.3.1	Introduction	3 - 2
	3.3.2	Normalized Filter Response	3 - 2
	3.3.3	Operation as a High-Pass Filter	3 - 2
	3.3.4	Operation as a Low-Pass Filter	3 - 2
	3.3.5	Operation as a Band-Pass Filter	3 - 2
3.4		Pulse Mode Operation	3 - 3
	3.4.1	Introduction	3 - 3
	3.4.2	Operation as a Bessel Low-Pass Filter	3 - 3
3.5		Band-Reject Mode Operation	3 - 3
	3.5.1	Introduction	3 - 3
	3.5.2	Normalized Filter Response	3 - 4
	3.5.3	Operation as a Band-Reject Filter	3 - 6
3.6		Optional Amplifier Operation	3 - 6
3.7		Battery Option	3 - 6
	3.7.1	Battery Operation	3 - 6
	3.7.2	Battery Recharging	3 - 6
	3.7.3	Extended Battery Operation For Model 4213	3 - 7
4.0		THEORY OF OPERATION	
4.1		Filter Circuit	4 - 1
4.2		Amplifier Option - Option 02	4 - 2
4.3		Offset Correction for Input Bias Current	4 - 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
5.0	TEST PROCEDURES	
	Recommended Test Procedure to make necessary adjustments and test filter performance	5 - 1
	Test Set-ups	5 - 15
	Recommended Test Procedure to calibrate the 0 to 40 dB amplifier stage	5 - 16
	Test Set-ups	5 - 19
6.0	REPLACEABLE PARTS	
6.1	Introduction	6 - 1
6.2	Ordering Information	6 - 1
	Reference Designations	6 - 1
6.4	Code List of Manufacturers	6 - 1
6.5	Amplifier Option	6 - 1
	Replaceable Parts	6 - 3
	Electronic Filter Card	6 - 3
	Power Supply Card	6 - 6
	Rear Panel	6 - 8
	Front Panel	6 - 8
	Current Source Card	6 - 9
7.0	DRAWINGS	
Figure 7.1	Filter Card Assembly Drawing	
Figure 7.2	Filter Card Elementary Diagram	
Figure 7.3	Power Card Assembly Drawing	
Figure 7.4	Power Card Elementary Diagram	
Figure 7.5	Amplifier Card Assembly Drawing	
Figure 7.6	Amplifier Card Elementary Diagram	
Figure 7.7	Current Source Assembly Drawing	
Figure 7.8	Current Source Elementary Diagram	
Figure 7.9	Final Assembly Drawing - Sheet 1	
Figure 7.10	Final Assembly Drawing - Sheet 2	
	Data Sheets	
	LM310	
	715	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1 Maximum Input Signal Swing VS Frequency

Figure 3.1 Front Panel Controls and Connectors

Figure 3.2 Rear Panel Controls and Connectors

Figure 3.3 Phase and Amplitude Response of AC Coupled Input of 4210 Series Variable Electronic Filters

Figure 3.4 Band Reject Normalized Family Centered at 1.0

Figure 3.5 Band Reject Normalized Family Centered at 1.12

Figure 3.6 Band Reject Sharp Notch Normalized Response

Figure 3.7 Battery Charging Period VS AC Line Voltage

Figure 4.1 Two Isolated RC Sections of a Low-Pass Filter Section

Figure 4.2 Two Isolated RC Sections of a Low-Pass Filter Section with Positive Feedback

Figure 4.3 Response Curve for Two Pole Low-Pass Filter Section

Figure 4.4 Two Quadratic Sections Cascaded To Form A Four Pole Low-Pass Filter

Figure 4.5 Two Isolated RC Sections of a High-Pass Section with Positive Feedback

Figure 4.6 Response Curve for Two Pole, High-Pass Section

Figure 4.7 Two Quadratic Sections Cascaded to Form a Four Pole High-Pass Filter

Figure 4.8 1st and 2nd Quadratic Amplitude Response - Normal Mode

Figure 4.9 Organization of the 4210 Series Variable Electronic Filter in the Normal or Pulse Mode

Figure 4.10 Organization of the 4210 Series Variable Electronic Filter in the Band-Reject Mode

Figure 4.11 High Frequency Amplitude Response for Amplifier

Figure 4.12 High Frequency Phase Response for Amplifier

Figure 4.13 DC Offset Voltage Resulting from Input Bias Current

Figure 4.14 Current Source to Supply Input Bias Current for AR8, AR9 and AR10

LIST OF TABLES AND APPLICATION NOTES

Table 3.1 Band-Reject Mode -- Cutoff Frequency Settings for the Variable Notch

Table 3.2 Band-Reject Mode -- Cutoff Frequency Settings for the Variable Notch

Table 6.1 Reference Designations

Table 6.2 Code List of Manufacturers

IAN-101 "PHASE AND AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTER"

IAN-102 "MEASURING NOISE SPECTRA WITH VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS"

1.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 DESCRIPTION

The 4210 Series Variable Electronic Filters have three modes of operation: Normal, Pulse and Band-Reject.

In the Normal mode, a filter can operate as a DC coupled low-pass, a high-pass, or a band-pass filter. One third (1/3) octave frequency steps can be selected for the independently tuned high-pass and low-pass sections. These sections are cascaded to form the band-pass filter. Each section possesses a maximally flat amplitude response using a 4 pole Butterworth filter giving a 24 dB/octave (80 dB/decade) attenuation slope.

In the Pulse mode, the DC coupled low-pass section uses a Bessel characteristic to provide a maximally flat time delay (linear phase response) for superior transient response.

In the Band-Reject mode, the high-pass and low-pass sections are operated in parallel with the high-pass cutoff frequency set above the low-pass cutoff frequency, thus providing a variable notch in the filter response. The center frequency, width, and depth of this notch are controlled by the frequency settings selected. Both a sharp notch and a variable width notch can be selected.

Precision filter characteristics permit phase and amplitude tracking between filters with the same setting. The -3 dB frequencies, center frequency, -3 dB bandwidth, noise bandwidth, and filter gain for all band-pass filter settings in the Normal mode are printed on the instrument top. The one third (1/3) octave filter settings provide 10 equally spaced cutoff frequency settings in each decade, on a logarithmic scale.

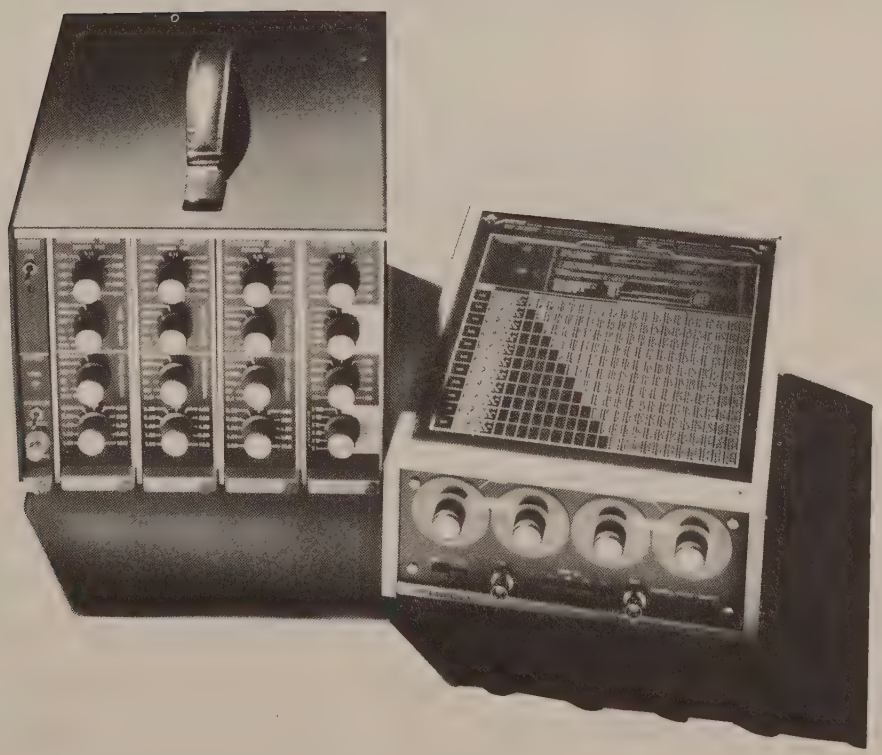
The filters have high input impedance and low output impedance with a high dynamic range (up to 7 volts rms allowable at the input).

1.2 OPTIONS

1.2.1 FILTER AMPLIFIER OPTION - OPTION 02

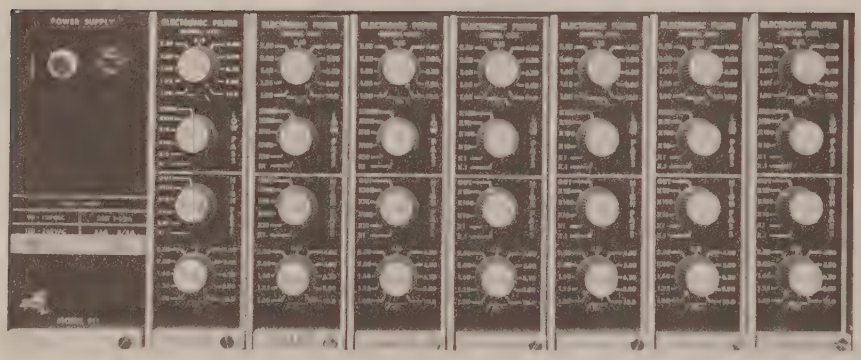
The filter amplifier provides from 0 to 40 dB gain in 10 dB steps (±0.1 dB). It is DC coupled and its high frequency response is 3 dB down at 2.5 MHz. In the Band-Reject mode, the amplifier must be set for 0 dB gain.

ITHACO
Variable electronic filters



IPS 104

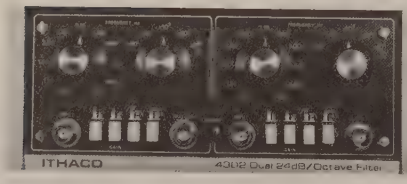
variable electronic filters



4110 series filters

4120A series filters

4210 series filters



4302 dual filter

SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. COPIES OF ITHACO'S 12 MONTH WARRANTY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. SEE PRICE LIST FOR CURRENT PRICES.

table of contents

About ITHACO Filters	*4 – 5*	*4210 Series Specifications*	*9 – 10*
4110 Series Specifications	*6*	*4210 Series Top Panel*	*11*
4120A Series Specifications	*7*	*4302 Specifications*	*12 – 13*
Accessories for Multichannel Filters	*8*	*Preamplifiers and Noise*	*14*

FREQUENCY RESOLUTION	MODES	FREQUENCY RANGE *	SLOPE	CATALOG PAGE
1/10 Decade Steps	LP, HP, BP Butterworth	.01 Hz → 1 MHz (6 decades per model)	24 dB/octave	6
1/10 Decade Steps	Dual LP Butterworth	.1 Hz → 1 MHz (6 decades per model)	24 dB/octave	7
1/10 Decade Steps	LP, HP, BP, BR Butterworth Bessel	.01 Hz → 1 MHz (6 decades per model)	24 dB/octave	9 – 10
1/10 Decade Steps	DUAL LP, DUAL HP, BP Butterworth Bessel	10 Hz → 1 MHz (5 decades)	24 dB/octave (48 dB/octave Series Connected)	12 – 13

* All models may be used as DC coupled low pass filters

related publications

IAN–101	*"Phase and Amplitude Response of Variable Electronic Filters"*
IAN–102	*"Measuring Noise Spectra With Variable Electronic Filters"*
IPS–109	*"AC Instrumentation Amplifiers – 450 Series"*
IPS–112	*"Low Noise Preamplifiers"*

about ITHACO filters

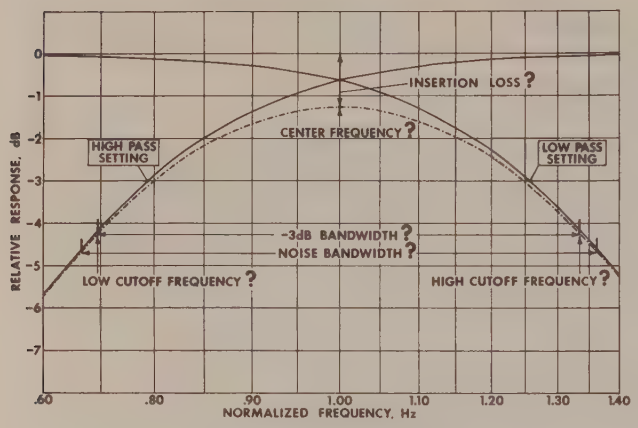


Figure 1 Bandpass Filter

THE FRONT PANEL – WHAT DOES IT TELL YOU?

The front panel frequency setting of a filter can tell you only one thing––the –3 dB frequency of the filter section with which it is associated. For many applications this is not enough. For example:

- What are the –3 dB frequencies and the insertion loss of bandpass filters when the high and low-pass sections are close enough that they cannot be regarded as independent filters? (Figure 1)
- What is the center frequency of a bandpass filter with independent high and low-pass sections? (Figure 1)
- What is the noise bandwidth of a bandpass filter? (not the same as the –3 dB bandwidth.) (Figure 1)
- What is the attenuation at frequencies other than the –3 dB point? What is the phase shift at any frequency? (Figures 2 and 3)
- In pulse modes, what is the step response characteristic of the filter for various frequency settings? (Figure 4)

ITHACO PROVIDES THIS INFORMATION BY PRINTING IT ON TOP OF THE 4210 SERIES FILTERS.

- Model 4210 Series 1/10 decade filters provide the following data for all filter settings: (see Page 11)
  - Upper –3 dB frequency
  - Lower –3 dB frequency
  - Center frequency
  - –3 dB bandwidth
  - Noise bandwidth
  - Insertion Loss (filter gain)

RESOLUTION AND ACCURACY

Continuously tunable filters are inherently qualitative instruments with, at best, 5% accuracy, poor reproducibility of settings, and poor frequency and phase shift characteristics. If a filter must be set with high resolution, there is a strong implication that the user wants to know accurately where the cutoff frequency is. This cannot be determined from the dial settings of a continuously tunable filter –– and must therefore be measured; a time consuming and expensive process.

ITHACO solves this by offering filters with switch-selectable frequency settings. These filters use the internationally accepted 1/10 decade frequency step (10 steps per decade on a logarithmic scale). This permits operation with octave, decade, and other convenient bandpass settings, and provides sufficient frequency resolution for general laboratory and data acquisition applications. These filters have the advantage of compactness, ease of use, and freedom from operator error.

Standard accuracy of the 4110, 4120A and 4210 Series Filters is ±1% in frequency, ±2° in phase, and ±.1 dB insertion loss––all at least twice as good as the best competitive filters.

The Model 4302 Dual Filter has 3% frequency accuracy and offers exceptional performance and versatility at a modest cost.

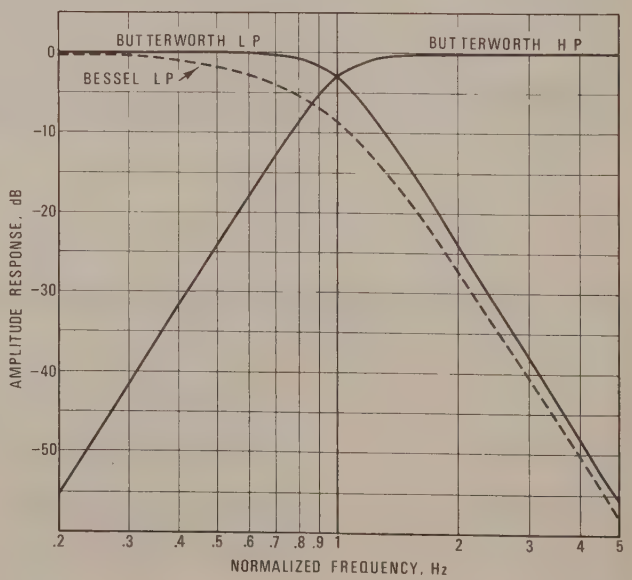
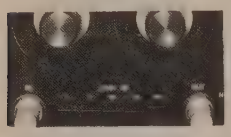


Figure 2 Normalized Frequency Response of 4 Pole Filters

FILTERS AND AMPLIFIERS

Most signal measuring systems that require filters also require amplification of the signal. ITHACO filters make it convenient to add gain in three ways:



4210 w/Gain Option

- In the 4210 Series Filters, an optional 0 to 40 dB internal post amplifier, with gain selectable in 10 dB steps by front panel control, is available. Two such filters may be cascaded to provide up to 80 dB gain and twice the attenuation slope of a single filter.

4302 Selectable Gain

- The 4302 Dual Filter has built-in selectable gain of 1 and 10 in each filter section, for total gain of 100 when connected in series.

Model 455

- Compatible ITHACO amplifiers with selectable gain of up to 90 dB are available for use with rack mount filter models.

Remote Preamp w/connector

- All the 4110 and 4210 Series Filters have a rear mounted XLR connector (standard in some, optional in others) that provides power to and receives the signal from any ITHACO low noise preamplifier. Some of these preamps, with fixed gains from 20 to 60 dB are described on page 14.

GAIN DISTRIBUTION

Generally speaking, it is desirable to place the filter in the amplification chain as close to the signal source as the self-noise of the filter will permit. This arrangement maximizes the allowable dynamic range of unwanted signals that the system will accomodate. If the noise of the signal source is larger than the self-noise of the filter, *in the passband of interest*, then no preamplifier is required. Otherwise, a fixed gain preamplifier, with its input characteristics optimized for the particular signal source, should be used just ahead of the filter. The remainder of the gain should be placed either after the filter or distributed within the filter poles. The gain options described above provide near-optimum gain distribution.

For a discussion of filter and preamplifier noise, see page 14.

BUTTERWORTH AND BESSEL

In the majority of applications, the user wants flat, attenuation-free response in the passband, and maximum attenuation outside it. This criterion is best met by the Butterworth (maximally flat) filter. (see Figure 2)

In some cases, pulse work in particular, it is desirable to preserve waveform (linear phase response) and to have constant delay within the passband. The Bessel filter is an effective solution to this requirement. Flatness in the passband and attenuation outside the passband are sacrificed for optimum phase characteristics and good transient response. Expedient solutions used in competitive filters, such as cascaded RC and "low Q" filters are recognized to be inferior to the Bessel filter. (see Figures 3 and 4).

The frequency and time domain data shown represent the theoretical performance of the Butterworth and Bessel 4 pole filters. These curves accurately depict the performance of the ITHACO filters described in this brochure.

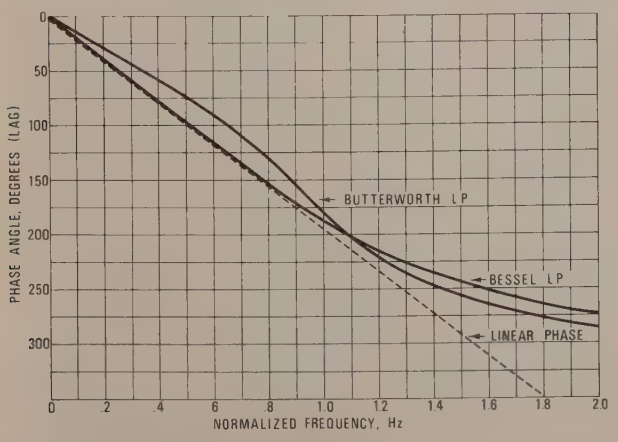


Figure 3 Normalized Phase Response of 4 pole L.P. Filters

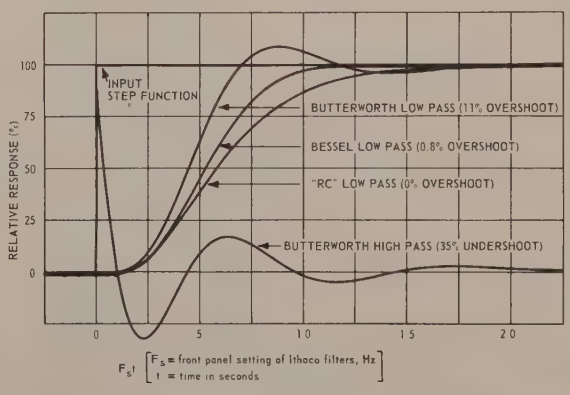
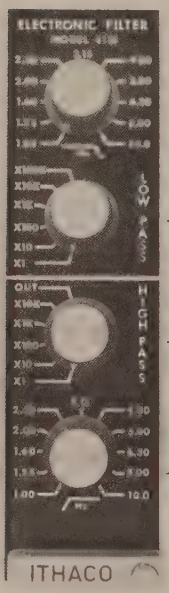


Figure 4 Step Function Response of 4 pole Filters

4110 series high-pass, low-pass, bandpass filters



Set Low-Pass Frequency in 1/10 decade steps

Low-Pass Frequency Multiplier

High-Pass Frequency Multiplier

Set High-Pass Frequency in 1/10 decade steps

The ITHACO 4110 Series Filters are designed for multichannel applications.

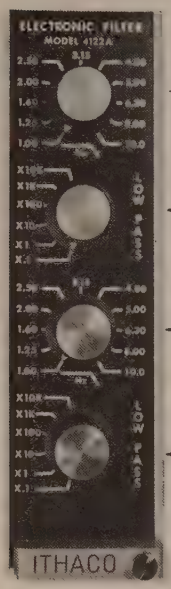
This series consists of precision, active filters with frequency selectable by front panel controls in 1/10 decade steps. This provides 10 equally spaced settings per decade on a logarithmic scale, and permits bandpass operation in octave, decade, and other convenient bandwidths. Phase and amplitude tracking between filters with the same setting will be within ± 4° and ± .2 dB respectively.

The 4110 Series is compatible with ITHACO 450, 460 and 470 Series Amplifiers.

specifications

FILTER MODES		High-Pass, Low-Pass, Bandpass. Butterworth only
FREQUENCY SETTINGS		1.0, 1.25, 1.6, 2.0, 2.5, 3.15, 4.0, 5.0, 6.3, 8.0, 10.0
FREQUENCY RANGES *Highest decade of low-pass filter section operates with reduced phase and cutoff frequency accuracy. (± 5% accuracy typical)		MODEL: HIGH-PASS: LOW-PASS 4111: .01 Hz – 1 kHz: .01 Hz – 10 kHz * 4112: .1 Hz – 10 kHz: .1 Hz – 100 kHz * 4113: 1 Hz – 100 kHz: 1 Hz – 1 MHz *
CUTOFF FREQUENCY ACCURACY		±1%
FREQUENCY STABILITY		Less than 200 ppm/°C/pole
PHASE ACCURACY		±2°
ATTENUATION SLOPE		24 dB/octave, 80 dB/decade (4 pole)
MAXIMUM ATTENUATION		90 dB (70 dB highest decade in LP)
INSERTION LOSS		0 dB ±.1 dB
DISTORTION		Less than 0.1% at 5 volts rms into 5K Ω load at 1 kHz
HUM AND NOISE		Less than 70μ volts rms with 100 kHz detector bandwidth
FILTER DRIFT		100μV/°C + 250μV/day referred to the output (4111) 50μV/°C + 250μV/day referred to the output (4112, 4113)
INPUT (Single Ended)	Connector	Rear Panel: BNC
	Max Linear Input	±7V pk (diode protected) to 100 kHz decreasing to ±1V @ 1 MHz
	Coupling	dc coupled in LP, ac coupled in HP and BP (ac + dc < 200V)
	Impedance	22MΩ ±10%//60 pF max
OUTPUT (Single Ended)	Connector	Rear Panel: BNC
	Maximum Output	±7 volts peak; ±5 Ma peak (short circuit protected)
	Impedance	50Ω ±10% dc coupled
	Offset	Internally adjustable to zero with HP in "out" position
POWER		External ±15V @ 100 Ma
ENVIRONMENT		–20°C to +55°C operating; –55°C to +85°C storage; R.H. 95%
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT		6.75" h x 2" w x 10.5" d; 3 lbs

4120A series dual low-pass filters



Set Low-Pass Frequency in 1/10 decade steps

Low-Pass Frequency Multiplier

Set Low-Pass Frequency in 1/10 decade steps

Low-Pass Frequency Multiplier

ITHACO 4120A Series Filters are dual channel, low-pass filters designed for high density, multichannel applications.

Each plug-in filter module consists of 2 independent signal channels, each of which exhibits a 4 pole, maximally flat (Butterworth) low-pass filter characteristic, settable in 1/3 octave (1/10 decade) steps. The use of precision components in these filters permits close amplitude and phase tracking between units set at the same frequency settings. In addition, large signal handling capability and low self-noise provide a wide dynamic operating range.

The compact modular construction of the 4120A Series permit up to 14 individual signal channels in 19" x 7" of rack space.

specifications (per channel)

FILTER MODES		Low-Pass Butterworth only	
FREQUENCY SETTINGS		1.0, 1.25, 1.6, 2.0, 2.5, 3.15, 4.0, 5.0, 6.3, 8.0, 10.0	
FREQUENCY RANGES Butterworth *Highest decade of low-pass filter section operates with reduced performance. (±5% accuracy typical)		MODEL	LOW-PASS
		4122A	.1 Hz – 100 kHz *
		4123A	1 Hz – 1 MHz *
CUTOFF FREQUENCY ACCURACY		±1%	
FREQUENCY STABILITY		Less than 200ppm/°C/pole	
PHASE ACCURACY		±2°	
ATTENUATION SLOPE		24 dB/octave, 80 dB decade (4 pole)	
MAXIMUM ATTENUATION		90 dB (highest decade)	
INSERTION LOSS		0 dB ±.1 dB	
DISTORTION		Less than 0.1% at 5 volts rms into 5KΩ load at 1 kHz	
HUM AND NOISE		Less than 70μ volts rms with 100 kHz detector bandwidth	
FILTER DRIFT		50μV/°C + 250μV/day referred to the output	
INPUT (Single Ended)	Connector	Rear Panel: BNC	
	Max Linear Input	±7V (diode protected) to 100 kHz decreasing to ±1V @ 1 MHz	
	Coupling	dc coupled	
	Impedance	22MΩ ±10%//60 pF max	
OUTPUT (Single Ended)	Connector	Rear Panel: BNC	
	Maximum Output	±7 volts peak, ±5 Ma peak (short circuit protected)	
	Impedance	50Ω, dc coupled	
	Offset	Internally adjustable to zero	
POWER		External ±15V @ 120 Ma (per plug-in)	
ENVIRONMENT		–20°C to +55°C operating; –55°C to +85°C storage; R.H. to 95%	
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT		6.75" h x 2" w x 10.5" d; 3 lbs. (per plug-in)	

accessories for 4110 and 4120A series

power supplies

MODEL	P11	P12	P37	P33
VOLTAGE	±15V	±15V, +28V	±15V	±15V, +28V
CURRENT	1 Amp	1 Amp (±15V) 200 ma (+28V)	500 ma	500 ma (±15V) 100 ma (+28V)
LINE REGULATION	.05%	.05%	.05%	.05%
LOAD REGULATION	.01%	.01%	.01%	.01%
ACCURACY	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
STABILITY	±.1%/day	±.1%/day	±.1%/day	±.1%/day
RIPPLE AND NOISE	45μV rms	45μV rms	45μV rms	45μV rms
CAL OSCILLATOR	No	No	Yes	Yes
MOUNTING CASE	S11, S21	S11, S21	S30	S30
LINE FREQUENCY	47–440 Hz	47–440 Hz	47–440 Hz	47–440 Hz
WEIGHT	9 lbs	9 lbs	1 lb	1 lb
SIZE	6.75" h x 2.75" w x 12.25" d		6.75" h x .72" w x 10" d	
USE WITH	4100 Series	4110 Series w/Option 03	4100 Series	4110 Series w/Option 03

power supply options

STANDARD – 105V–130V OPTION 01 – 90V–110V OPTION 02 – 180V–220V OPTION 03 – 210V–260V

power supply features

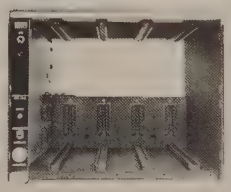
- Short Circuit Protected
- Battery power input terminals on rear connector of mounting case

mounting cases

MODEL S11 – 7 CHANNEL MOUNTING CASE

DIMENSIONS: 7" High, 19" Wide, 14" Deep
WEIGHT: 25 lbs including power supply

MODEL S30 – 4 CHANNEL PORTABLE CASE



DIMENSIONS: 7.20" High, 9.12" Wide, 14.35" Deep
WEIGHT: 12 lbs including power supply

remote preamplifier options for 4110 series filters

OPTION 03 Remote Preamplifier +28 Volt Power
Add 5 pin XLR connector to rear panel to supply +28 volts and signal connections to remote preamplifier.

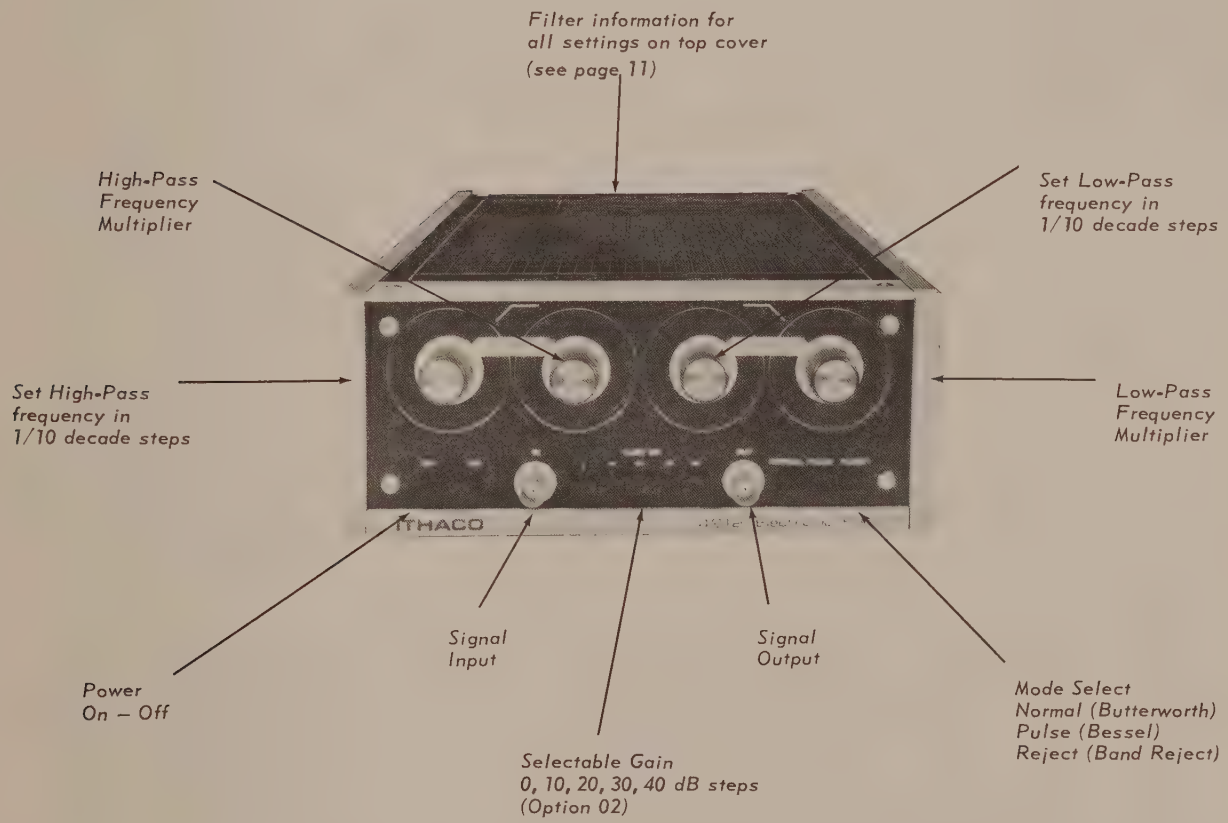
OPTION 09 Remote Preamplifier ±15 Volt Power
Add 5 pin XLR connector to rear panel to supply ±15 volts and signal connections to remote preamplifier.

other accessories

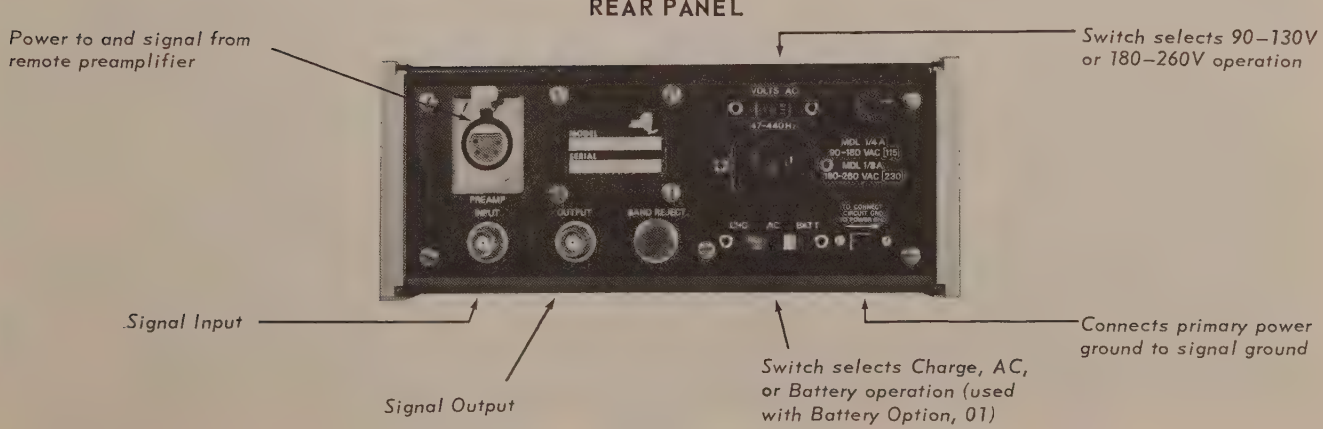
X1 Extender Module w/6 ft Cable Y1 Blank Front Panel Z1 Blank Plug–In Chassis

4210 series laboratory filters 1/10 decade steps

The ITHACO 4210 Series Filters consist of cascaded 24 dB/octave high and low-pass sections. Independent control of the high and low-pass cutoff frequencies permits the filter to be used as a dc coupled low-pass filter, a band-limited high-pass filter, a bandpass filter, or a band reject filter. The internationally accepted 1/10 decade frequency settings provide 10 equally spaced settings per decade on a logarithmic scale. This permits operation in octave, decade, and other convenient bandpass settings. *The filter characteristics are printed on top of the instrument for all filter settings, including those in which the high and low-pass settings are so close to each other that the attenuation and effective cutoff frequencies are affected. These characteristics include –3 dB frequencies, center frequency, –3 dB bandwidth, noise bandwidth, and insertion loss.*


Filter information for all settings on top cover (see page 11)
High-Pass Frequency Multiplier
Set Low-Pass frequency in 1/10 decade steps
Set High-Pass frequency in 1/10 decade steps
Low-Pass Frequency Multiplier
ITHACO
Power On – Off
Signal Input
Signal Output
Mode Select Normal (Butterworth) Pulse (Bessel) Reject (Band Reject)
Selectable Gain 0, 10, 20, 30, 40 dB steps (Option 02)

REAR PANEL


Power to and signal from remote preamplifier
Switch selects 90–130V or 180–260V operation
PREAMP INPUT
OUTPUT
BAND REJECT
Signal Input
Signal Output
Switch selects Charge, AC, or Battery operation (used with Battery Option, 01)
Connects primary power ground to signal ground

4210 series specifications

FILTER MODES			High-Pass, Low-Pass, Bandpass, Band Reject Butterworth (normal) and Bessel (pulse)
FREQUENCY SETTINGS			1.0, 1.25, 1.6, 2.0, 2.5, 3.15, 4.0, 5.0, 6.3, 8.0, 10.0
FREQUENCY RANGES *Highest decade of low-pass filter section operates with reduced phase and cutoff frequency accuracy. (±5% accuracy typical)			MODEL: 4211 — HIGH-PASS: .01 Hz – 1 kHz — LOW-PASS: .01 Hz – 10 kHz * 4212 — .1 Hz – 10 kHz — .1 Hz – 100 kHz * 4213 — 1 Hz – 100 kHz — 1 Hz – 1 MHz *
BROADBAND FREQUENCY RANGE			dc to 1 MHz
CUTOFF FREQUENCY ACCURACY			±1% (Butterworth –3 dB, Bessel –8.6 dB)
FREQUENCY STABILITY			200 ppm/°C
PHASE ACCURACY			±2°
ATTENUATION SLOPE			24 dB/octave; 80 dB/decade
MAXIMUM ATTENUATION			90 dB (70 dB highest decade in LP)
INSERTION LOSS			0 dB ±.1 dB (In the bandpass mode, the insertion loss depends on the separation of the low-pass and high-pass cutoff frequencies. If both cutoff frequencies are identical, the insertion loss will be 6 dB. The 4210 Series has the insertion loss at all filter settings printed on top of the instrument.)
DISTORTION			.1%, 5V rms @1 kHz with 5KΩ load
HUM AND NOISE			70μV rms (100 kHz detector bandwidth)
FILTER DRIFT			50μV/°C + 250μV/day referred to the output, 0 dB gain
INPUT (Single Ended)	Connectors		Front and Rear Panels: BNC, Rear Panel: 5 pin XLR
	Max Linear Input (diode protected)	Low-Pass Mode	ac plus dc should not exceed ±7V peak
		High-Pass Mode	ac should not exceed ±7V pk; ac plus dc should not exceed ±200V pk (7V pk to 100 kHz, decreasing to ±1V @ 1 MHz)
	Coupling		dc coupled in LP, ac coupled in HP and BP
	Impedance		22MΩ ±10%//100 pF max.
OUTPUT (Single Ended)	Connector		Front and Rear Panels: BNC
	Maximum Output		±7 volts peak and 5 Ma peak (short circuit protected)
	Impedance		50Ω, dc coupled
POWER			Internal well regulated, isolated power supply with a rear panel switch to disconnect the filter circuit ground from the power ground for floating operation. 90–130 or 180–260 volts (switch selected), single-phase 47–440 Hz, 5 watts
ENVIRONMENT			0°C to +55°C operating; –55°C to +85°C storage; R.H. 95%
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT			3.50'' h x 8.50'' w x 13'' d; 8 lbs plus 2 lbs for batteries

options and accessories

OPTIONS	Option 01 – Battery Option	Internal NiCd batteries operate for 4 hours w/o recharging. Recharges on 90–130 or 180–260 volts (switch selected), single-phase, 47–440 Hz, 5 watts. Fully charged in 16 hrs. Filter does not operate in charge mode.
	Option 02 – Amplifier Option	Internal 0/10/20/30/40 dB Gain, Gain Accuracy ±.1 dB
ACCESSORIES	Remote Preamplifiers	See page 14
	Model RM–1	Rack Mounting Kit for Two Filters
	Model RM–2	Rack Mounting Kit for Single Filter
	Model 4200V1	Cable Assembly for use with Remote Preamplifiers

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PRINTED ON TOP OF THE 4210 SERIES FILTERS:

HIGH-PASS FILTER (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING

LOW-PASS FILTER (HIGH-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB and −180° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BESSEL): −8.6 dB and −187° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
DC COUPLED: SET HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OUT

BAND-PASS FILTER (NORMAL MODE ONLY)

WHEN THE LOW-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{LP} (HIGH FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) DIVIDED BY THE HIGH-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{HP} (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) IS LESS THAN 4, THE CHART BELOW MUST BE CONSULTED FOR BAND-PASS FILTER CHARACTERISTICS. (FOR USERS CONVENIENCE, THE FILTER CHARACTERISTICS HAVE BEEN TABULATED FOR F_{LP} F_{HP} ≤ 10)

DIRECTIONS:

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} > 4$

- UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY = LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
- CENTER FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
- LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
- −3 dB BANDWIDTH = $F_{LP} - F_{HP}$
- NOISE BANDWIDTH = $1.025 (F_{LP} - F_{HP})$
- FILTER GAIN = 0.0 dB

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \leq 4$

1. DIVIDE THE CUTOFF FREQUENCY SETTINGS BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OBTAIN NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
2. OBTAIN THE FILTER GAIN AND NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE USING NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
3. MULTIPLY NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES OBTAINED FROM TABLE BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER.

EXAMPLE

HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 6.30×10^3 (Divide by High-Pass Multiplier) → NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING = 6.30

LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 1.00×10^4 → NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING = 10.0

	NORMALIZED (From Table)		ACTUAL
UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	10.70	(Multiply by High-Pass Multiplier) →	1.07×10^4
CENTER FREQUENCY, Hz	7.937		7.937×10^3
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	5.932		5.932×10^3
−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	4.768		4.768×10^3
NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	5.339		5.339×10^3
FILTER GAIN, dB	−1.23	(Gain not normalized) →	−1.23

NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING		NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING																		
		1.00	1.25	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0	80.0	100
1.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	1.245	1.418	1.699	2.057	2.530	3.165	4.000	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz	1.000	1.118	1.265	1.414	1.581	1.774	2.000	2.236	2.510	2.828	3.162	3.536	4.000	4.472	5.000	5.612	6.325	7.071	7.937	8.944	10.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	0.803	0.881	0.942	0.972	0.988	0.995	0.998	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	0.442	0.537	0.757	1.085	1.542	2.170	3.002	4.000	5.300	7.000	9.000	11.50	15.00	19.00	24.00	30.50	39.00	49.00	62.00	79.00	99.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	.513	.612	.848	1.163	1.620	2.252	3.105	4.097	5.414	7.178	9.226	11.79	15.38	19.48	24.60	31.26	39.99	50.23	63.53	81.00	101.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB	6.07	2.98	1.23	0.53	−0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.25	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1.556	1.773	2.124	2.571	3.163	3.956	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz		1.250	1.414	1.581	1.768	1.984	2.236	2.500	2.806	3.162	3.536	3.953	4.472	5.000	5.590	6.275	7.071	7.906	8.874	10.00	11.18
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1.004	1.101	1.177	1.215	1.235	1.245	1.247	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz		0.552	0.672	0.947	1.356	1.928	2.711	3.753	5.050	6.750	8.750	11.25	14.75	18.75	23.75	30.25	38.75	48.75	61.75	78.75	98.75
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz		.641	.766	1.059	1.454	2.025	2.815	3.877	5.176	6.919	8.974	11.53	15.12	19.21	24.35	31.01	39.72	49.95	63.31	80.72	101.3
	FILTER GAIN, dB		−6.02	−2.98	1.23	−0.53	0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.60	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1.992	2.269	2.718	3.291	4.048	5.064	6.400	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz			1.600	1.789	2.000	2.245	2.530	2.828	3.175	3.578	4.000	4.472	5.060	5.657	6.325	7.099	8.000	8.944	10.04	11.31	12.65
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1.284	1.410	1.506	1.556	1.581	1.592	1.597	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz			0.708	0.859	1.212	1.735	2.467	3.472	4.803	6.400	8.400	10.90	14.40	18.40	23.40	29.90	38.40	48.40	61.40	78.40	98.40
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz			.821	.979	1.357	1.860	2.591	3.602	4.966	6.561	8.610	11.17	14.76	18.86	23.99	30.65	39.36	49.60	62.95	80.35	100.8
	FILTER GAIN, dB			−6.02	−2.98	1.23	0.53	−0.22	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				2.480	2.836	3.398	4.113	5.060	6.330	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz				2.000	2.236	2.510	2.828	3.162	3.550	4.000	4.472	5.000	5.657	6.325	7.071	7.937	8.944	10.00	11.22	12.65	14.14
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				1.606	1.762	1.882	1.945	1.976	1.990	1.996	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz				0.874	1.074	1.516	2.168	3.084	4.340	6.004	8.000	10.50	14.00	18.00	23.00	29.50	38.00	48.00	61.00	78.00	98.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz				1.026	1.225	1.696	2.325	3.240	4.503	6.209	8.204	10.76	14.35	18.45	23.58	30.23	38.95	49.20	62.52	79.98	100.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB				−6.02	2.98	1.23	−0.53	−0.22	−0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.50	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					3.117	3.545	4.247	5.142	6.325	7.913	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz					2.500	2.806	3.162	3.536	3.969	4.472	5.000	5.590	6.325	7.071	7.906	8.874	10.00	11.18	12.55	14.14	15.81
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					2.008	2.203	2.354	2.431	2.470	2.487	2.495	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz					1.105	1.342	1.893	2.711	3.855	5.426	7.505	10.00	13.50	17.50	22.50	29.00	37.50	47.50	60.50	77.50	97.50
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz					1.282	1.531	2.246	2.907	4.050	5.630	7.754	10.24	13.84	17.95	23.07	29.72	38.46	48.70	62.02	79.43	99.88
	FILTER GAIN, dB					6.02	−2.98	−1.23	0.53	0.22	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3.15	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						3.921	4.467	5.352	6.478	7.970	9.970	12.60	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz						3.150	3.550	3.969	4.455	5.020	5.612	6.275	7.099	7.937	8.874	9.961	11.22	12.55	14.09	15.87	17.75
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						2.523	2.775	2.966	3.063	3.144	3.146	3.148	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.398	1.692	2.386	3.415	4.826	6.824	9.452	12.85	16.85	21.85	28.35	36.85	46.85	59.85	76.85	96.85
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.616	1.930	2.670	3.664	5.105	7.096	9.772	13.17	17.27	22.40	29.07	37.76	48.03	61.38	78.80	99.21
	FILTER GAIN, dB						6.02	−2.98	−1.23	0.53	0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							4.980	5.672	6.796	8.226	10.12	12.66	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz							4.000	4.472	5.020	5.657	6.325	7.071	8.000	8.944	10.00	11.22	12.65	14.14	15.87	17.89	20.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							3.212	3.524	3.766	3.890	3.952	3.980	3.992	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz							1.768	2.148	3.030	4.336	6.168	8.680	12.01	16.00	21.00	27.50	36.00	46.00	59.00	76.00	96.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz							2.051	2.449	3.392	4.651	6.479	9.005	12.42	16.41	21.53	28.19	36.90	47.15	60.46	77.89	98.40
	FILTER GAIN, dB							−6.02	−2.98	−1.23	−0.53	0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								6.225	7.090	8.495	10.28	12.65	16.08	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz								5.000	5.612	6.325	7.071	7.906	8.944	10.00	11.18	12.55	14.14	15.81	17.75	20.00	22.36
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								4.015	4.405	4.708	4.862	4.940	4.975	4.990	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.210	2.685	3.787	5.418	7.710	11.11	15.01	20.00	26.50	35.00	45.00	58.00	75.00	95.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.564	3.062	4.241	5.814	8.100	11.26	15.51	20.49	27.07	35.89	46.13	59.43	76.91	97.39
	FILTER GAIN, dB								−6.02	−2.98	1.23	−0.53	−0.22	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.30	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									7.843	8.933	10.70	12.96	15.94	19.94	25.20	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz									6.300	7.099	7.937	8.874	10.04	11.22	12.55	14.09	15.87	17.75	19.92	22.45	25.10
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									5.059	5.550	5.932	6.126	6.224	6.268	6.287	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz									2.784	3.383	4.768	6.834	9.716	13.67	18.91	25.20	33.70	43.70	56.70	73.70	93.70
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz									3.232	3.898	5.339	7.328	10.21	14.19	19.54	25.82	34.54	44.79	58.14	75.51	96.05
	FILTER GAIN, dB									−6.02	−2.98	−1.23	−0.53	−0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										9.960	11.34	13.59	16.45	20.24	25.32	32.00	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz										8.000	8.944	10.00	11.31	12.65	14.14	15.87	17.89	20.00	22.45	25.30	28.28
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										6.424	7.048	7.533	7.779	7.904	7.960	7.984	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz										3.536	4.292	6.057	8.671	12.34	17.36	24.02	32.00	42.00	55.00	72.00	92.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz										4.102	4.898	6.784	9.300	12.96	18.01	24.83	32.81	43.05	56.38	73.79	94.30
	FILTER GAIN, dB										−6.02	−2.98	−1.23	−0.53	0.22	−0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10.0	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											12.45	14.18	16.99	20.57	25.30	31.65	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz											10.00	11.18	12.65	14.14	15.91	17.75	20.00	22.36	25.10	28.28	31.62
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											8.030	8.810	9.416	9.724	9.880	9.950	9.980	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz											4.420	5.370	7.574	10.85	15.42	21.70	30.02	40.00	53.00	70.00	90.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz											5.129	6.124	8.482	11.63	16.20	27.05	31.05	41.02	54.14	71.78	92.26
	FILTER GAIN, dB											−6.02	−2.98	−1.23	0.53	0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

BAND-REJECT FILTER

1. SET THE HIGH-PASS FILTER CUTOFF ABOVE THE LOW-PASS FILTER CUTOFF.
2. SET THE AMPLIFIER GAIN TO 0 dB.

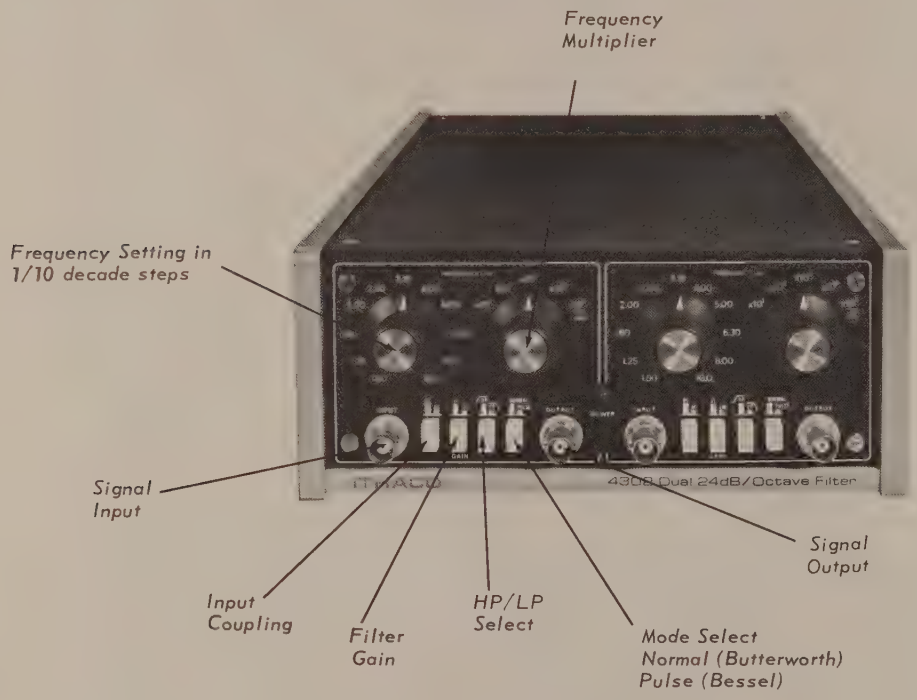
NOTCH FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
FILTER GAIN = −6 dB

UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY F_{HP}
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{LP}

4302 dual 24 dB/octave filter 1/10 decade steps

The Model 4302 Dual Filter is a high performance, low priced, general purpose filter for use in the laboratory as well as in multiple channel data acquisition applications. Covering the 10 Hz to 1 MHz frequency range, the 4302 consists of a pair of identical 24 dB/octave filter channels, each of which can be used as a high pass or a low pass filter with selectable gain of 1 or 10. The two filter channels can be connected in series to produce a single 24 dB/octave bandpass, a 48 dB/octave high pass, or a 48 dB/octave low pass filter, with selectable gain of 1, 10, or 100. Butterworth (Normal) or Bessel (Pulse) modes can be selected by front panel switches. Frequency and pulse response curves are shown below. AC/DC input coupling switches on the front panel make it possible to use one or both channels as AC or DC coupled low pass filters. In the AC mode, large DC offsets can be accommodated, and the filter will have a low frequency cutoff at approximately .07 Hz.

Specifications of the 4302 are uniformly outstanding. Of particular interest are its very low distortion – .005% at 20 volts peak to peak output, 25μvolts self noise, 100 dB outband rejection performance, and 100 dB crosstalk attenuation. Frequency accuracy is ±3% of setting.



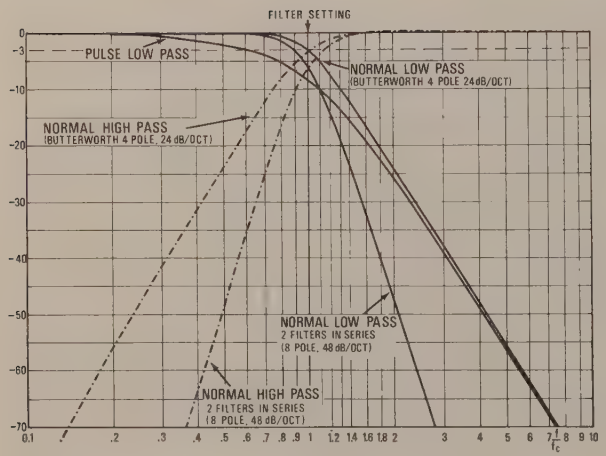


Figure 6 Normalized Response

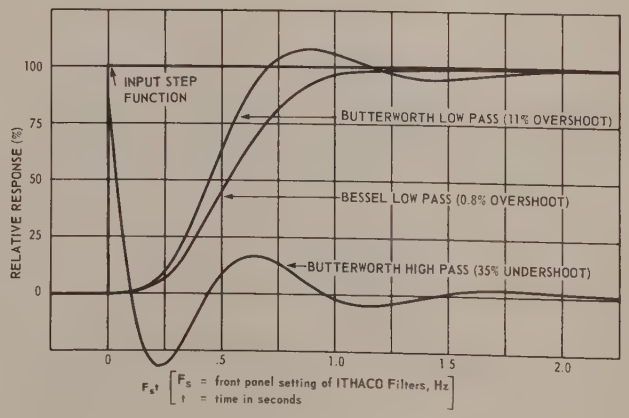


Figure 7 Step Response of 4 Pole Filter

4302 specifications (per channel)

FILTER MODES	Low–Pass (Normal)	4 pole Butterworth LP for maximum flat amplitude response	
	Low–Pass (Pulse)	4 pole LP with maximum flat time delay (approaches Bessel)	
	High–Pass (Normal)	4 pole Butterworth HP (upper –3 dB at approx. 950 kHz (–4 dB typical at 1 MHz)	
FREQUENCY SETTINGS	1.00, 1.25, 1.60, 2.00, 2.50, 3.15, 4.00, 5.00, 6.30, 8.00, 10.0		
FREQUENCY RANGES	MULTIPLIER	FREQUENCY RANGE	
	$\times 10^1$	10 – 100 Hz	HP or LP
	$\times 10^2$	100 – 1 kHz	HP or LP
	$\times 10^3$	1K – 10 kHz	HP or LP
	$\times 10^4$	10K – 100 kHz	HP or LP
	$\times 10^5$	100K – 1 MHz	LP only
CORNER FREQUENCY ACCURACY	±3% (NORMAL: –3.01 dB; PULSE: –8.36 dB) except 100 kHz to 1 MHz Typical frequency response between 100 kHz and 1 MHz will be within ±2 dB of ideal response shown in Figure 6.		
ATTENUATION SLOPE	24 dB/octave; 80 dB/decade each filter. Cascade for 48 dB/octave low–pass or high–pass: For 48 dB/octave low–pass, set filters equal. Cutoff frequency is 10% lower than setting (Figure 6). For 48 dB/octave high–pass, set filters equal. Cutoff frequency is 10% higher than setting (Figure 6).		
MAXIMUM ATTENUATION	Better than 100 dB to 100 kHz. Typically 80 dB at 1 MHz (Measured at ×10 gain, 10 Hz LP)		
VOLTAGE GAIN	Switch selectable 1 or 10; ±3%		
DISTORTION (Typically)	× 1 gain: Less than .03%, 1 kHz ×10 gain: Less than .005%, 1 kHz (20V pp, no load or 10V pp into 600 Ω		
HUM AND NOISE	Less than 75μV rms (100 kHz NBW) × 1 gain Less than 25μV rms (100 kHz NBW) ×10 gain	(both referred to input)	
INPUT	Modes	AC (.07 Hz cutoff), DC; selected by front panel switching	
	Maximum Input Voltages (Diode Protected Input)	DC Mode: 20V pk to pk for linear operation AC Mode: ±200 VDC and 20V pk to pk signal	
	Impedance	22MΩ//30 pF	
	Connector	BNC on front panel	
OUTPUT	Maximum Output Swing	20V pk to pk, no load; 10V pk to pk into 600 Ω	
	Impedance	600 Ω ±1%, DC coupled	
	Offset	Less than 50 mV typical	
	Connector	BNC on front panel	
POWER	88 – 110 VAC 104 – 130 VAC 192 – 240 VAC 220 – 260 VAC	50 – 400 Hz, 4 Watts voltage range may be selected by reversing card in fuse holder	
FUSE	125 mA, Slow Blow		
ENVIRONMENT	0 °C to +55 °C Operating; –55 °C to +85 °C Storage; R.H. 95%		
DIMENSIONS	3.5'' high × 8.5'' wide × 13'' deep		
WEIGHT	6 lbs, 10½ oz.		
ACCESSORIES	Model RM–1 Rack Mounting Kit for Two Filters Model RM–2 Rack Mounting Kit for Single Filter		

preamplifiers for 4110* and 4210 series filters

REMOTE PREAMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS							
MODEL	143L	144L	165		166	167	168
			TRANSFORMER	DIRECT			
INPUT	Single–Ended	Single–Ended	Differential	Single–Ended	Single–Ended	Single–Ended	Differential
INPUT Z	1000M//15pF	1000M//15pF	10KΩ	100MΩ//25pF	40kΩ//25pF	100MΩ//25pF	100MΩ//25pF
BANDWIDTH	.5Hz–200kHz	.5Hz–200kHz	1Hz–1kHz*	.1Hz–600 kHz	.1Hz–600 kHz	.1Hz–600 kHz	.02Hz-600kHz
GAIN	10 (20dB)	100 (40dB)	1000 (60dB)	10 (20dB)	100 (40dB)	10 (20dB)	10 (20dB)
OUTPUT VOLTS	±8V	±8V	20V pk–pk	20V pk–pk	8V pk–pk	20V pk–pk	10V pk–pk
P S VOLTAGE	+28V	+28V	±13V to±15V 25ma	±13V to±15V, 25ma	–13V to –25V, 25ma	±13V to±18V, 25ma	±13V to±18V 25ma
NOISE	SEE BELOW						

* $R_s = 1\Omega$

Model 144L

Model 165

Model 167

Model 168

* TO USE A PREAMPLIFIER WITH A 4110 SERIES FILTER, EITHER OPTION 03 OR 09 IS REQUIRED.

noise

To compute filter or preamplifier noise for any source impedance and any bandwidth:

In Figure 5, Z_s is the complex impedance of the source. e_n and i_n are input stage noise voltage and current respectively. Total noise E_n referred to the input is:

$$E_n = \sqrt{[e_n^2 + (i_n Z_s)^2]}\ BW,$$ where BW is the bandwidth of interest. For broadband computations where e_n and i_n are not constant:

a) Divide bandwidth of interest into small intervals.

b) Compute noise for each such interval using the average values of e_n and i_n for that interval.

c) Make an rms summation of the noise for all intervals to find E_n (See IAN–102)

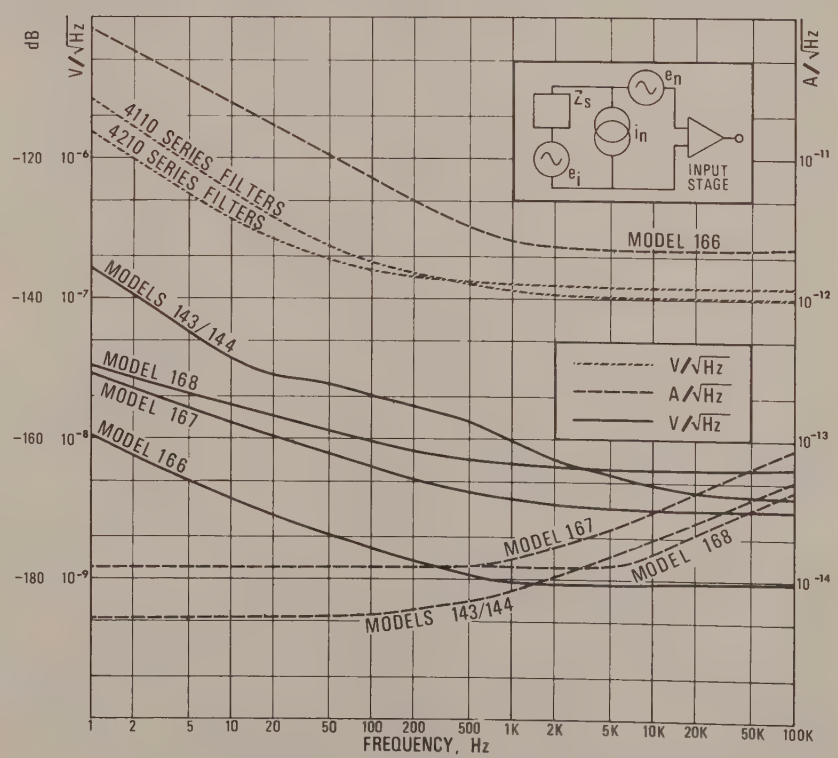


Figure 5 Spectral noise of filters and accessory preamplifiers

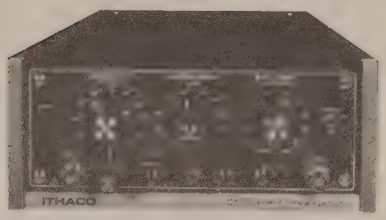
programmable preamplifier

The ITHACO 1201 Gain–Programmable Preamplifier is designed for use in computer controlled and manual applications requiring state of the art performance. In addition to full gain control, the amplifier gain status, remote operation status, overload status, and high pass/low pass filter status are available as inputs to the control device.

The 1201 features gated operation, high impedance differential input and superior common mode rejection performance. Operation may be either in AC or DC coupled modes, differential or single–ended. Gain is selectable from 10 to 25,000 with accuracy of 1% and stability better than 0.03%/°C. Other features and capabilities include: DC Stability 6μV/°C; CMRR to 125 dB; CM input to 10V pk–pk; Input Leakage Current <10pA; Response to 400 kHz; Distortion 0.01%; X1 Output; Lo–Z Output (to 25mA); Battery/Line Operation; 600Ω Outputs.

This high performance amplifier is an excellent choice for a wide variety of application areas from evoked potential measurements to Infrared Radiometry. (See IPS 134 and IPS 136.)

current amplifier



The ITHACO 1211 Current Preamplifier is designed to meet the critical needs of research and test applications in the 10^{-2} to 10^{-11} ampere range. Featuring high speed (to 10μsec rise time) and low noise (less than 5X 10^{-13} amperes) with gain accuracy better than ±3% and drift less than 0.005%/°C or day, the 1211 truly delivers performance not found in any competing instrument.

Other notable features include gated operation of the signal path, built in adjustable detector bias, calibrated current suppression, buffered converter (X1) output, Lo–Z output (to 25mA), and standard 600Ω outputs. In addition, a multiplier switch allows X.1, X1 and X10 operation for noise/speed tradeoff. Battery operation is available as an option.

The Model 1211 is essential to demanding applications such as measurement of low level photo current and Deep Level Transient Spectroscopy. (See IPS 137)

735 WEST CLINTON STREET BOX 6437 ITHACA NEW YORK 14851-6437
PHONE 607-272-7640 TWX 510-255-9307

IPS 104 4/85

PRINTED IN USA

1.2.2 BATTERY OPTION - OPTION 01

The Battery Option permits the filter to be operated for periods up to 7 hours without recharging, using internal NiCd batteries. Filters with the Amplifier Option can be operated for 5.5 hours on battery power. Model 4213 runs for 4.5 hours (3.5 hours with Amplifier Option) unless modified to operate with a maximum input level of 3V rms. Then this model can be operated for 7 hours on battery power. Nominal charging time for completely discharged batteries is 14 hours.

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS (See Filter Brochure, page 9)

1.3.1 HIGH FREQUENCY MAXIMUM INPUT SIGNAL

Due to slew rate limiting in the 310 operational amplifiers, the maximum input signal must be reduced at frequencies above 200 kHz to maintain linear operation. This restriction affects the Model 4213 which has high frequency capabilities to 1 MHz. Figure 1.1 shows the typical maximum input swing which can be used above 100 kHz.

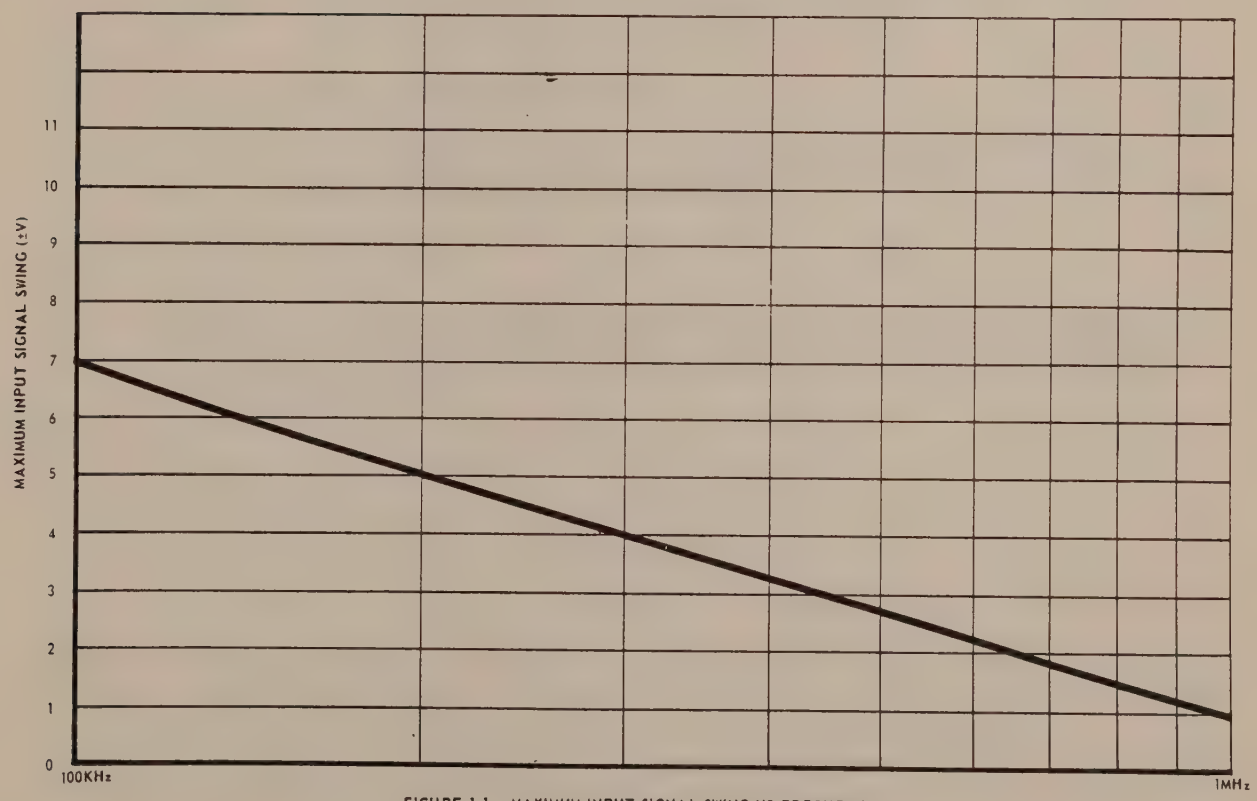


FIGURE 1.1 MAXIMUM INPUT SIGNAL SWING VS FREQUENCY

2.0 INSTALLATION

2.1 INSPECTION

2.1.1 GENERAL

Before shipment, this unit was found to be free of electrical and mechanical defects. As soon as the instrument is unpacked, inspect for any damage that may have occurred in transit. Save all packing materials until the inspection is complete. If damaged in any way, a claim should be filed with the carrier and a copy forwarded to ITHACO. ITHACO will then advise you as to the disposition of the equipment and will arrange for repair or replacement without waiting for a settlement of a claim against the carrier.

2.1.2 VISUAL INSPECTION

A visual check should be made to confirm that there are no broken knobs or connectors, and that the case and panel surfaces are free of dents and scratches.

2.1.3 ELECTRICAL INSPECTION

The instrument should be checked against its electrical specifications (see Section 5).

2.2 SYSTEM GROUNDS

Switch S7 on the rear panel permits the circuit ground to be isolated from the power line ground. The instrument case is always tied to the power line ground.

3.0 OPERATION

3.1 GENERAL

The ITHACO 4210 Series Variable Electronic Filters operate in three modes: Normal, Pulse and Band-Reject. Operation in these three modes is detailed below. Operating controls of the 4210 Series are described in Figures 3.1 and 3.2.

3.2 AC COUPLED INPUT

When operating with the high-pass multiplier switch set to the OUT position, the 4210 Series Filters are DC coupled. When operating with the high-pass multiplier switch to a position other than the OUT position, the 4210 Series Filters have an AC coupled input stage in addition to the 4 pole Butterworth high-pass filter. This permits the input to operate from signal sources which possess a DC component as high as 200 volts. The AC coupled input consists of a 2 μf capacitor coupled into a 22 Megohm resistor so the -3 dB frequency for this network is .004 Hz and should have little effect in most applications. The phase and amplitude response of the AC coupled input network is plotted in Figure 3.3.

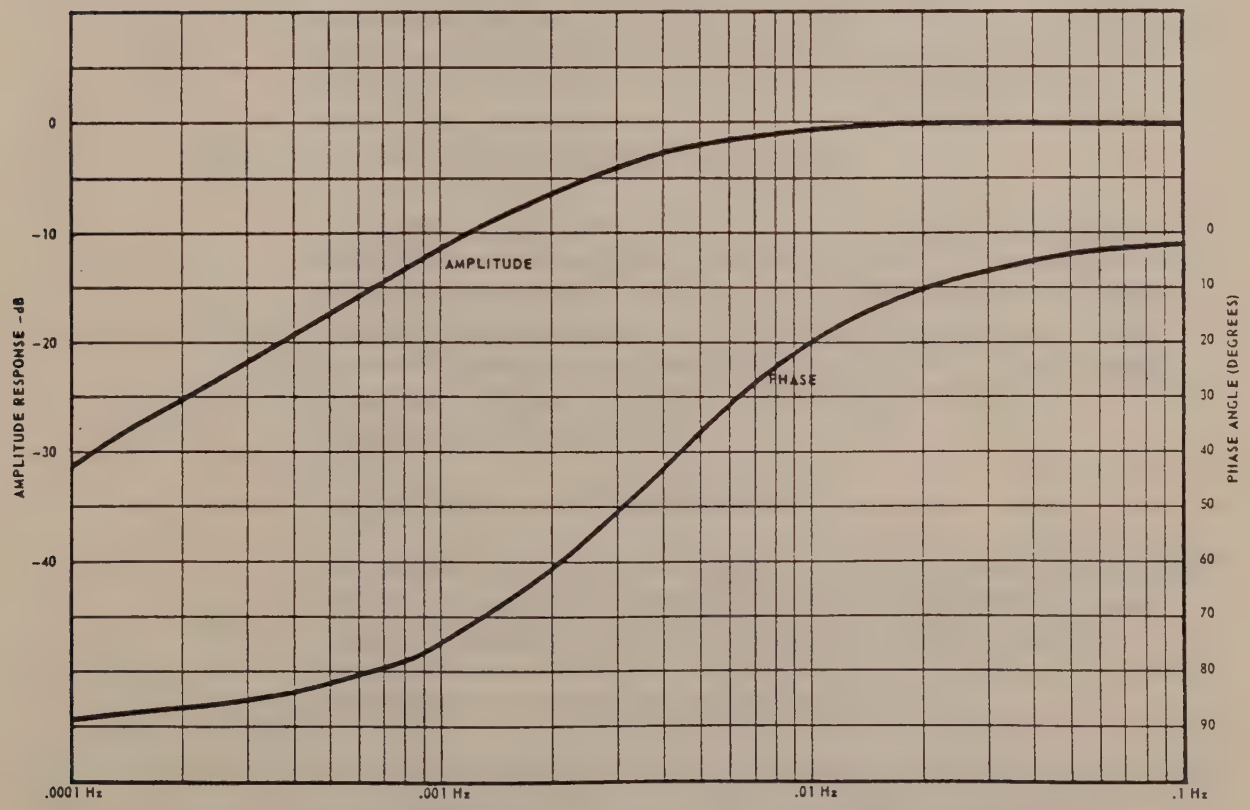


FIGURE 3.3 PHASE AND AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF AC COUPLED INPUT OF 4210 SERIES VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

3.3 NORMAL MODE OPERATION

3.3.1 INTRODUCTION

When the Normal mode of operation is selected by S6, both the high-pass and low-pass filter sections operate as 4 pole Butterworth filters giving maximally flat amplitude response with 24 dB/octave rolloff from the selected cutoff frequency. In this mode, the cutoff frequency is the -3 dB frequency. The frequency response for the high-pass and low-pass filter sections can be determined by scaling a normalized filter plot. Figure 1 of the enclosed ITHACO Application Note, IAN-101 shows the normalized amplitude response for all ranges of the Normal mode. Figure 2 of IAN-101 shows the normalized phase response for the Normal mode.

3.3.2 NORMALIZED FILTER RESPONSE

Referring to Figures 1 and 2 of IAN-101, the frequency scale has been normalized so that the filter cutoff frequency (Frequency Setting x Frequency Multiplier on the front panel) is indicated by unity on this scale. To determine the frequency response for a particular setting, the scale on the graph is multiplied by the filter cutoff frequency. For example: if the filter cutoff frequency is set to 2 KHz, then "1" on the normalized frequency scale will indicate 2 KHz. "2" on the normalized scale will indicate 4 KHz, ".5" on the normalized scale will indicate 1 KHz, etc. In this manner, a single curve can specify the response for all filter settings.

3.3.3 OPERATION AS A HIGH-PASS FILTER

To operate as a high-pass filter only, simply select the desired cutoff frequency using S1 and S2. In this mode, the high frequency rolloff will be determined by the low-pass filter setting since the two filter sections are cascaded. Normally the low-pass section would be set to its highest frequency setting (dependent on the model) when the 4210 is used as a high-pass filter.

3.3.4 OPERATION AS A LOW-PASS FILTER

To operate as a low-pass filter, set the high-pass multiplier switch S2 to the OUT position. This DC couples the input. Using S3 and S4, select the desired cutoff frequency.

3.3.5 OPERATION AS A BAND-PASS FILTER

The filter is operated as a band-pass filter by using the high-pass setting switches S1 and S2 to select the low frequency

cutoff desired and by using the low-pass setting switches S3 and S4 to select the high frequency cutoff.

The enclosed ITHACO Application Note IAN-101 contains tables and graphs of the frequency and phase response for band-pass filters with varying degrees of separation between the high-pass and low-pass sections. In addition, the table on the top of the instrument case provides the necessary information for determining the upper and lower -3 dB frequencies, the center frequency, the -3 dB bandwidth, the noise bandwidth, and the filter gain for the 4210 Series filters when used as band-pass filters.

The enclosed Application Note IAN-102 details how a variable electronic filter can be used to measure noise spectra.

3.4 PULSE MODE OPERATION

3.4.1 INTRODUCTION

In order to provide superior transient response for pulse filtering in the time domain, the 4210 Series Filters use a 4 pole Bessel characteristic in the low-pass section when the Pulse mode is selected. This characteristic gives a maximally flat time delay (linear phase response). At the cutoff frequency selected by S3 and S4, the amplitude response will be -8.6 dB and the phase angle will be -187°. Figures 3 and 4 of IAN-101 show the normalized response for the Bessel low-pass section.

3.4.2 OPERATION AS A BESSEL LOW-PASS FILTER

To operate in the Pulse mode, set S6 to PULSE, the high-pass multiplier switch S2 to the OUT position and select the desired cutoff for the Bessel low-pass section using S3 and S4.

3.5 BAND-REJECT MODE OPERATION

3.5.1 INTRODUCTION

In the band-reject mode, the high-pass and low-pass sections are operated in parallel and their outputs are added. Thus, if the high-pass section cutoff frequency is set above the low-pass cutoff frequency, a band of frequencies between the two settings will be attenuated. In this mode, the low-pass response extends down to .004 Hz and the high-pass response extends up to 3 MHz. The filter gain is -6 dB in this mode. In the discussion that follows, all notch depths are referred to 0 dB, so it is important to recall that the filter gain in its pass-band is -6 dB.

IAN-101

PHASE AND AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTER

ITHACO
735 WEST CLINTON STREET ITHACA NEW YORK 14850 PHONE 607-272-7640 TWX 510-255-9307

ABSTRACT

The phase and amplitude response of a 4 pole Butterworth low-pass, 4 pole Butterworth high-pass and 4 pole Bessel low-pass filters are provided. Also, the phase and amplitude response of a band-pass filter formed by cascaded 4 pole Butterworth high and low-pass filters are provided for cut-off separations of 0/10, 1/10, 2/10, 3/10 decade. A simple general method is described for obtaining the phase and amplitude response of cascaded 4 pole Butterworth high and low-pass filters for any filter separation in 1/10 decade steps. The –3 dB frequencies, center frequency, –3 dB bandwidth, noise bandwidth and filter gain are tabulated for ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters such that this information can be obtained for any filter setting.

INTRODUCTION

A Variable Electronic Filter as described in this paper is comprised of independently tuned high-pass and low-pass filter sections with provisions to operate as a low-pass, high-pass and band-pass filter. It also may have a transfer function which can be selected according to the application. For normal filtering in the frequency domain four pole Butterworth high-pass and low-pass filters are used. For use in the time domain a four pole Bessel low-pass filter is ideal inasmuch as it has a linear-phase characteristic which perserves the pulse wave shape.

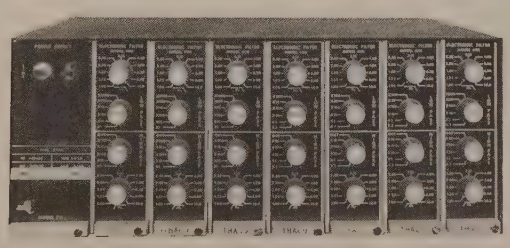
The phase and amplitude response of the Variable Electronic Filter will vary with each filter function (HP, LP, BP), with each filter characteristic (Butterworth, Bessel), and each filter cut-off frequency; so an exhaustive tabulation of amplitude and phase is not practical. However, with tabulation of the phase and amplitude response of a 4 pole Butterworth high-pass filter, a 4 pole Butterworth low-pass filter, and a 4 pole Bessel low-pass filter in 1/20 decade frequency steps, it is possible to obtain the amplitude and phase response for any filter function with cut-off frequencies in 1/10 decade steps. Further, many of the ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters have frequency cut-off steps of 1/10 decade (1/3 octave) so the resultant tabulations are directly applicable.

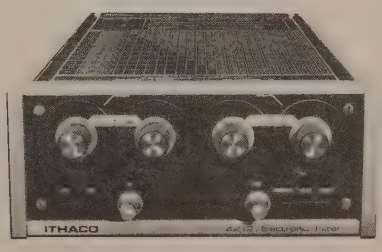
PHASE & AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH AND BESSEL FILTERS

The phase and amplitude response for a four pole Butterworth high-pass, 4 pole Butterworth low-pass, and 4 pole Bessel low-pass filter are tabulated in Chart I, II and III respectively. Referring to Chart I, the frequency is tabulated in the first eleven columns – each column corresponding to a 1/10 decade step in cut-off frequency – and the amplitude and phase in the last two columns.

If the filter cut-off frequency is one of the 1/10 decade increments listed at the top of the columns (1.0000, 1.2589, 1.5849, 1.9952, 2.5119, 3.1622, 3.9810, 5.0118, 6.3095, 7.9432, 10.000) or sufficiently close to these numbers such as the internationally preferred set of numbers used on the ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters (1.00, 1.25, 1.60, 2.00, 2.50, 3.15, 4.00, 5.00, 6.30, 8.00, 10.0), the phase and amplitude response can be determined directly from the charts. If the filter cut-off frequency is very different from these listed, the phase and amplitude response can be determined by multiplying each of the frequencies in Column 1 by the cut-off frequency and thereby obtaining a column of frequencies for the phase and amplitude response listed.

The normalized amplitude response for a 4 pole Butterworth high-pass, 4 pole Butterworth low-pass, and 4 pole Bessel low-pass filter is plotted in Figures 1 and 3 respectively and the normalized phase response is plotted in Figures 2 and 4 respectively. To determine the response for a particular cut-off frequency, the normalized frequency scale on the graph is multiplied by the filter cut-off frequency. For example, if the filter cut-off frequency is set to 2KHz, "1" on the normalized frequency scale will indicate 2 KHz, "2" on the normalized frequency scale will indicate 4 KHz, "5" on the normalized frequency scale will indicate 10 KHz, "0.5" on the normalized frequency scale will indicate 1 KHz, etc. In this manner a single curve can specify all filter settings.





TYPICAL ITHACO VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING HIGH–PASS AND LOW–PASS FILTERS

A band-pass filter can be formed by cascading a high-pass filter with a low-pass filter, and the resultant phase and amplitude response can be obtained from the individual filter responses by adding the amplitude in dB and the phase in degrees at the SAME frequency.

It is the requirement that the phase and amplitude response be added at the same frequency which dictated that the cut-off frequencies and the frequency increments be in compatable logarithmic steps. Referring to Chart I and Chart II, note each column contains the same frequencies (except at the extremes which are least significant). So the phase and amplitude response can be obtained by adding the response in Chart I to that in Chart II for any of the given filter settings.

EXAMPLE: For a Variable Electronic Filter set to:

High-Pass Setting, F_{HP} = 1.2589 KHz

Low-Pass Setting, F_{LP} = 3.1622 KHz

Band-Pass Center Freq., $F_O = \sqrt{(1.2589)\ (3.1622)}$ KHz

$= 1.9952$ KHz

Refer to Chart I, column 2 for the frequencies for a high-pass filter setting of 1.2589 KHz. Refer to Chart II, column 6 for the frequencies for a low-pass filter setting of 3.1622 KHz. The amplitude and phase information in Chart I is added to the amplitude and phase information in Chart II for the same frequency. Some of the information in Chart I and Chart II are tabulated below. Note, for 1.2589 KHz the high-pass amplitude response is –3.01 dB and the low-pass amplitude response is 0.0 dB so the resulting band-pass filter amplitude response is –3.01 dB. Similarly, for 1.2589 KHz, the high-pass phase response is 180.0 degrees and the low-pass phase response is –58.4 degrees, so the band-pass filter phase response is 121.6 degrees.

Chart IV, for example, is the overall response of a 4 pole Butterworth high-pass and low-pass filter cascaded with equal cut-off frequencies. This chart was obtained by assuming that the cut-off frequency for both filter sections was 1.0000 so the phase and amplitude response for each frequency in column 1 of Chart I was added to the corresponding phase and amplitude response for the same frequency in column 1 of Chart II.

Similarly Chart V is the overall response for a 4 pole Butterworth high-pass cascaded with a 4 pole Butterworth low-pass with the cut-off frequency separated by 1/10 decade. To obtain this tabulation the high-pass filter was assumed to have a cut-off frequency of 1.000 (column 1 of Chart I) and the low-pass filter was assumed to have a cut-off frequency of 1.2589 (column 2 of Chart II) and the resultant tabulation was obtained by looking up the amplitude and phase response for each frequency in column 1 of Chart I and adding it to the corresponding amplitude and phase response for the same frequency in column 2 of Chart II.

Similarly Chart VI and VII where obtained from Chart I and Chart II for 2/10 decade and 3/10 decade separation of the high and low-pass filters.

Figures 5 and 6 show the normalized amplitude and phase response of a band-pass filter formed by cascading 4 pole Butterworth filters for 0/10, 1/10, 2/10, 3/10 decade separation. Figure 7 shows the variation in filter gain (insertion loss) as the cut-off frequency of the high-pass and low-pass filters are separated. Figure 8 shows the normalized amplitude response with the insertion loss removed so the filter characteristics can be compared for different cut-off separations. Note that the filter response for no separation is only slightly different from those with 1/10 and 2/10 decade spearation, but the insertion loss is quite different which suggests that for many applications 2/10 decade separation is preferable. Figures 9 through 12 show families of band-pass filters with 1/10 decade steps in cut-off frequencies.

Chart VIII is an exact tabulation of –3dB frequencies center frequency, bandwidth, noise bandwidth, and filter gain for the internationally preferred set of frequency settings (1.00, 1.25, 1.60, 2.00, 2.50, 3.15, 4.00, 5.00, 6.30, 8.00) used in the ITHACO Variable Electronic Filter. This information is tabulated in a manner which permits it to be used for any combination of filter settings.

HIGH–PASS F_{HP} = 1.2589
CHART I

②	⑫	⑬
FREQ.	AMPLITUDE	PHASE
Hz	dB	DEGREES
1.2589	–3.01	180.0
1.4125	–1.46	153.5
1.5849	– .64	130.6
1.7783	– .27	112.1
1.9952	– .11	97.3
2.2387	– .04	85.1
2.5119	– .02	74.8
2.8183	– .01	66.0
3.1622	.00	58.4

LOW–PASS F_{LP} = 3.1622
CHART II

⑥	⑫	⑬
FREQ.	AMPLITUDE	PHASE
Hz	dB	DEGREES
1.2589	.00	– 58.4
1.4125	– .01	– 66.0
1.5849	– .02	– 74.8
1.7783	– .04	– 85.0
1.9952	– .11	– 97.3
2.2387	– .27	–112.1
2.5119	– .64	–130.6
2.8183	–1.46	–153.5
3.1622	–3.01	–180.0

BAND–PASS F_O = 1.9952
NEW CHART

FREQ.	AMPLITUDE	PHASE
Hz	dB	DEGREES
1.2589	–3.01	121.6
1.4125	–1.47	87.5
1.5849	– .66	55.8
1.7783	– .31	27.1
1.9952	– .22	0.0
2.2387	– .31	– 27.0
2.5119	– .66	– 55.8
2.8183	–1.47	– 87.5
3.1622	–3.01	–121.6

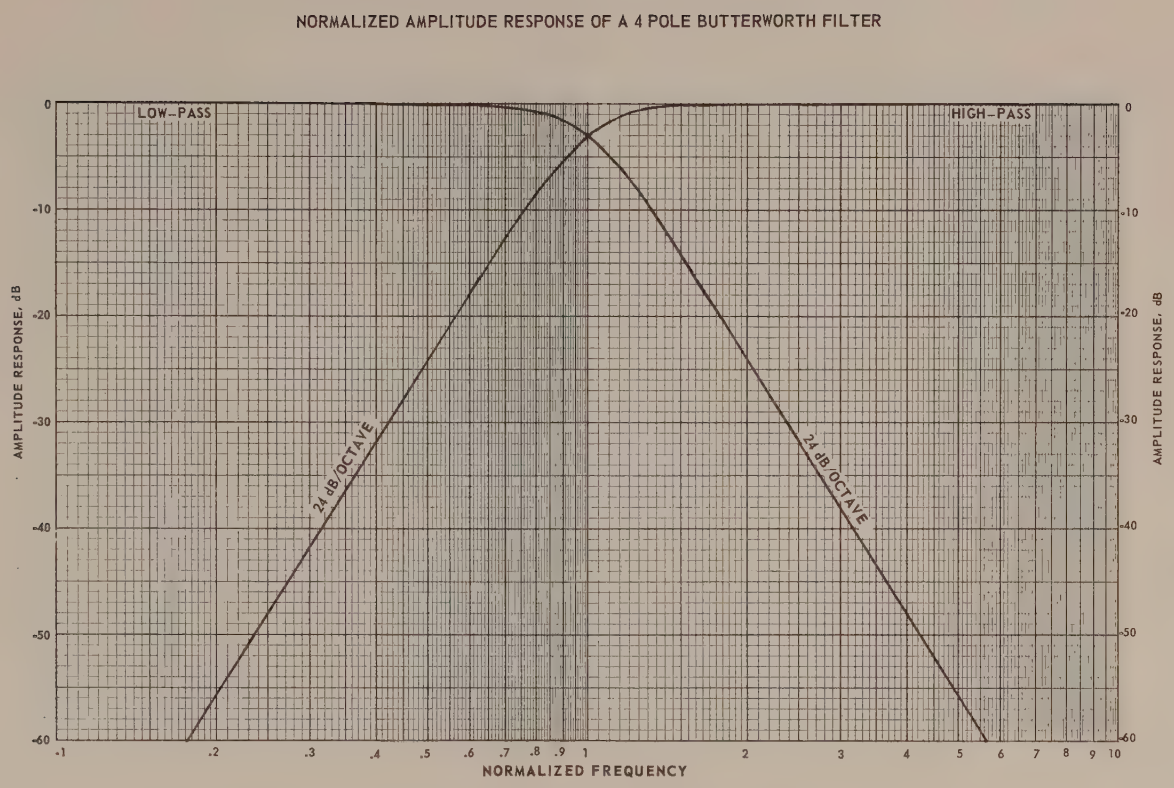


FIGURE 1 AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTER

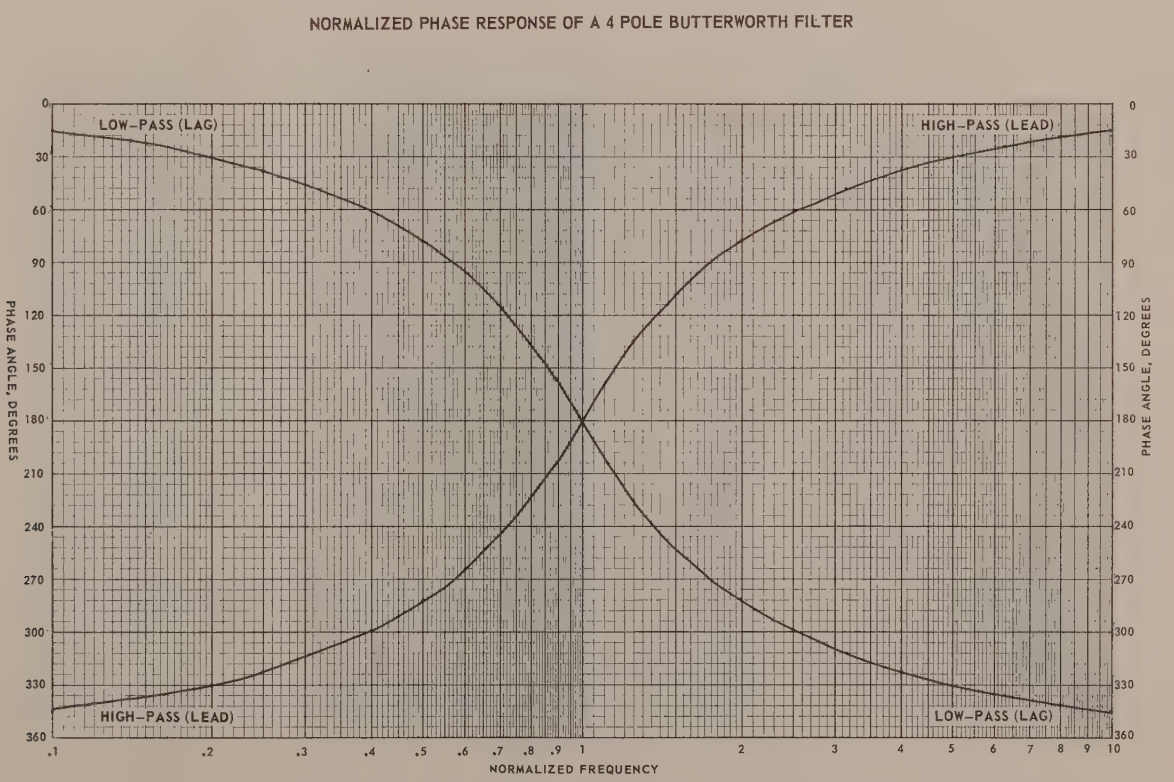


FIGURE 2 PHASE RESPONSE OF 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTER

NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A 4 POLE BESSEL LOW–PASS FILTER

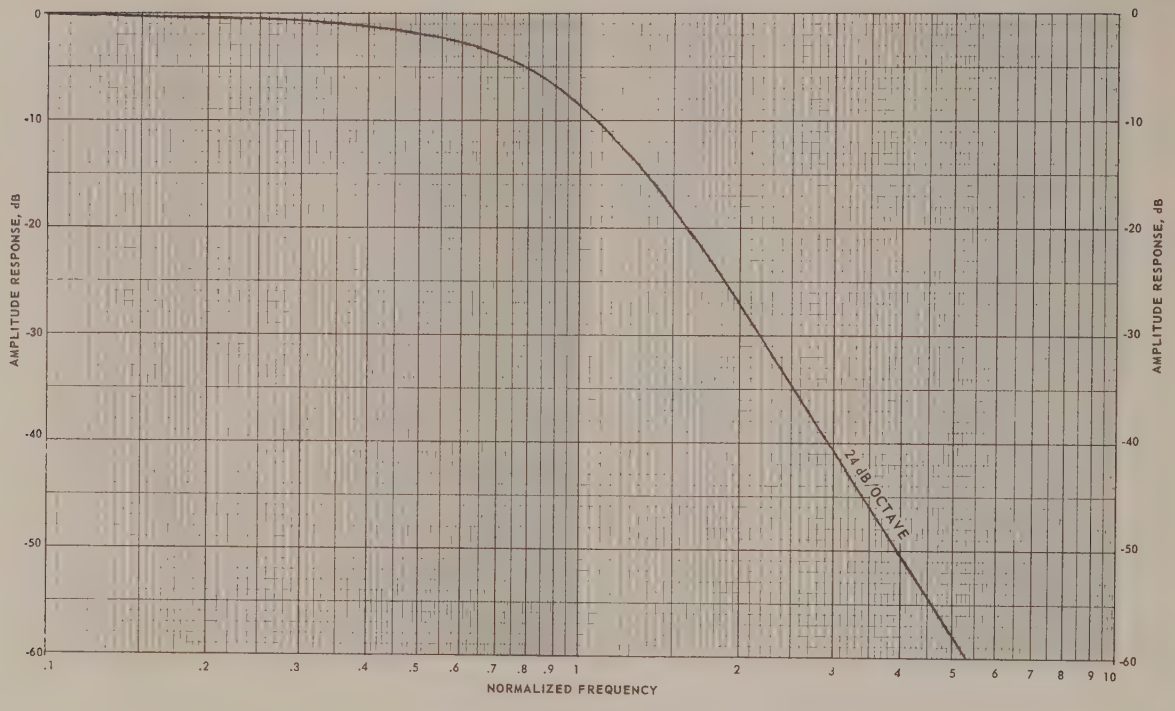


FIGURE 3 AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF 4 POLE BESSEL FILTER

NORMALIZED PHASE RESPONSE OF A 4 POLE BESSEL LOW–PASS FILTER

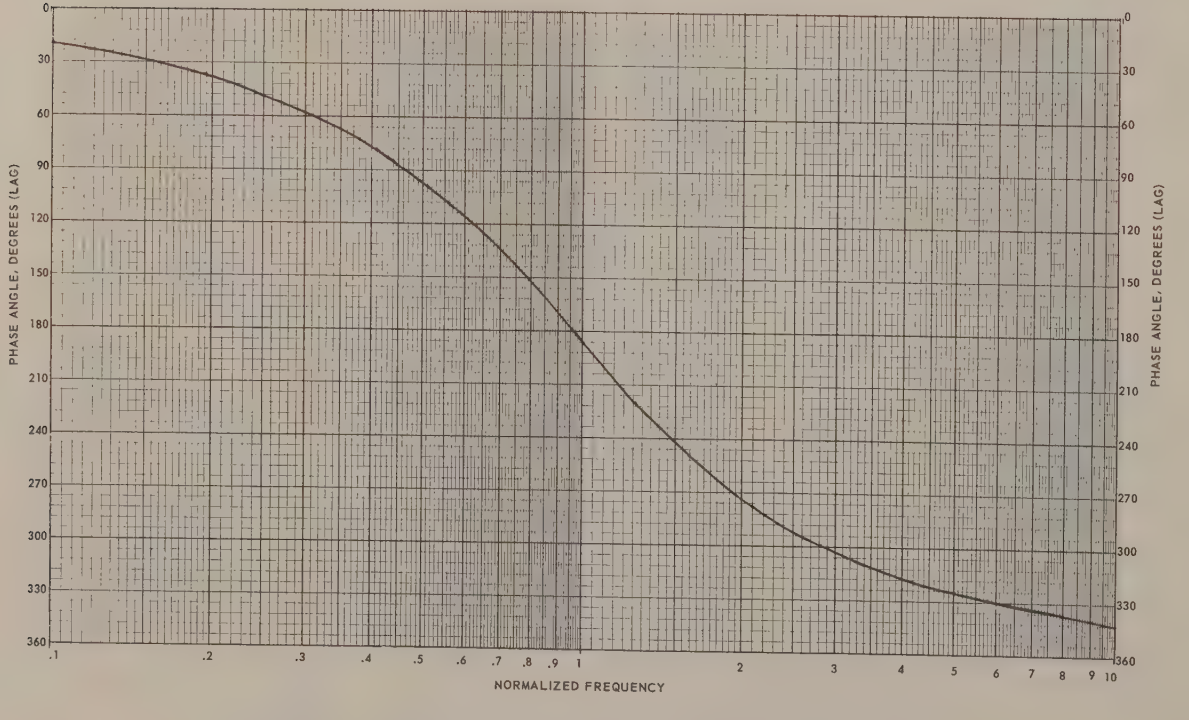


FIGURE 4 PHASE RESPONSE OF 4 POLE BESSEL FILTER

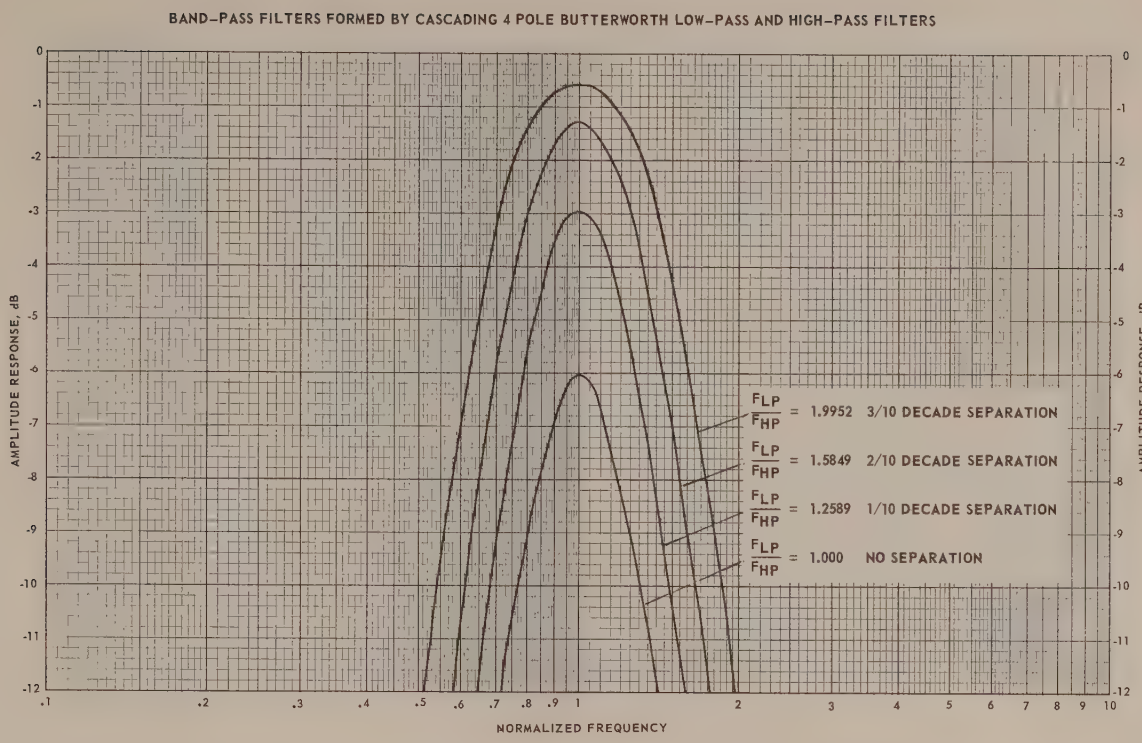

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH LOW–PASS AND HIGH–PASS FILTERS
AMPLITUDE RESPONSE, dB
NORMALIZED FREQUENCY
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.9952 3/10 DECADE SEPARATION
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.5849 2/10 DECADE SEPARATION
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.2589 1/10 DECADE SEPARATION
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.000 NO SEPARATION

FIGURE 5 AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTERS

NORMALIZED PHASE RESPONSE

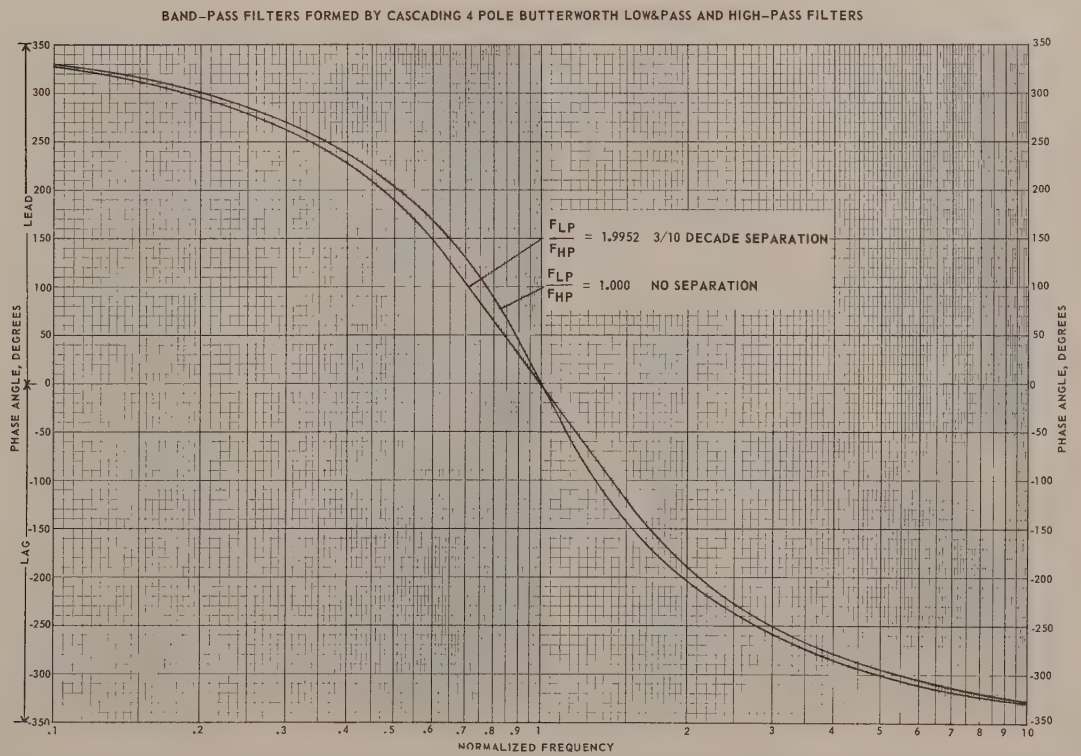

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH LOW&PASS AND HIGH–PASS FILTERS
PHASE ANGLE, DEGREES
LEAD
LAG
NORMALIZED FREQUENCY
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.9952 3/10 DECADE SEPARATION
$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ = 1.000 NO SEPARATION

FIGURE 6 PHASE RESPONSE OF BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTERS

FILTER GAIN VS SEPARATION OF HIGH–PASS & LOW–PASS FILTERS

BAND–PASS FILTER FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH LOW–PASS AND HIGH–PASS FILTERS

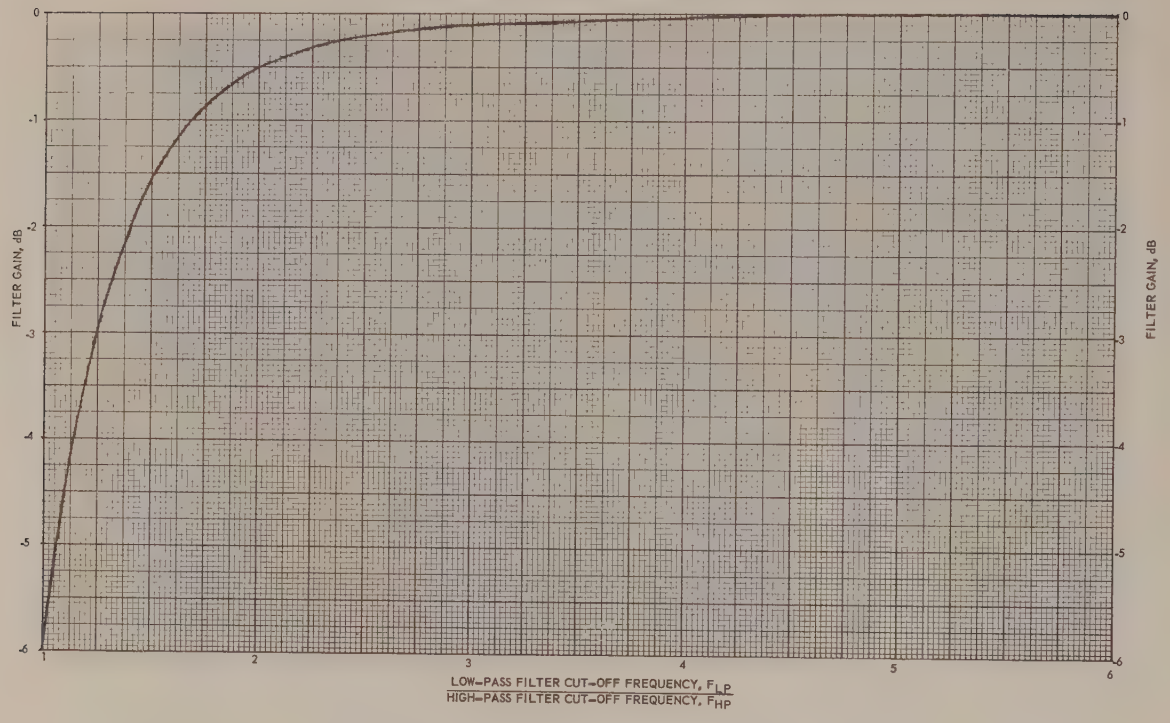


FIGURE 7 BAND–PASS FILTER GAIN VS SEPARATION OF HIGH & LOW–PASS FILTERS

NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE RESPONSE WITHOUT INSERTION LOSS

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH LOW–PASS AND HIGH–PASS FILTERS

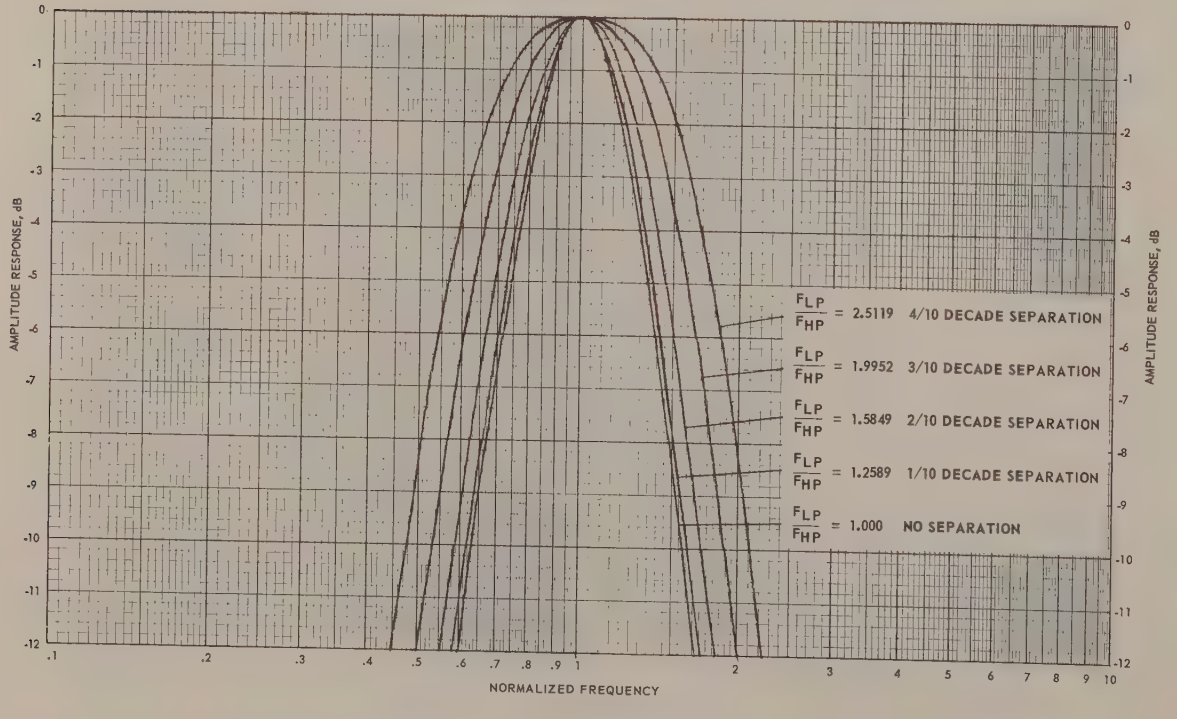


FIGURE 8 AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF BAND–PASS FILTER WITHOUT INSERTION LOSS

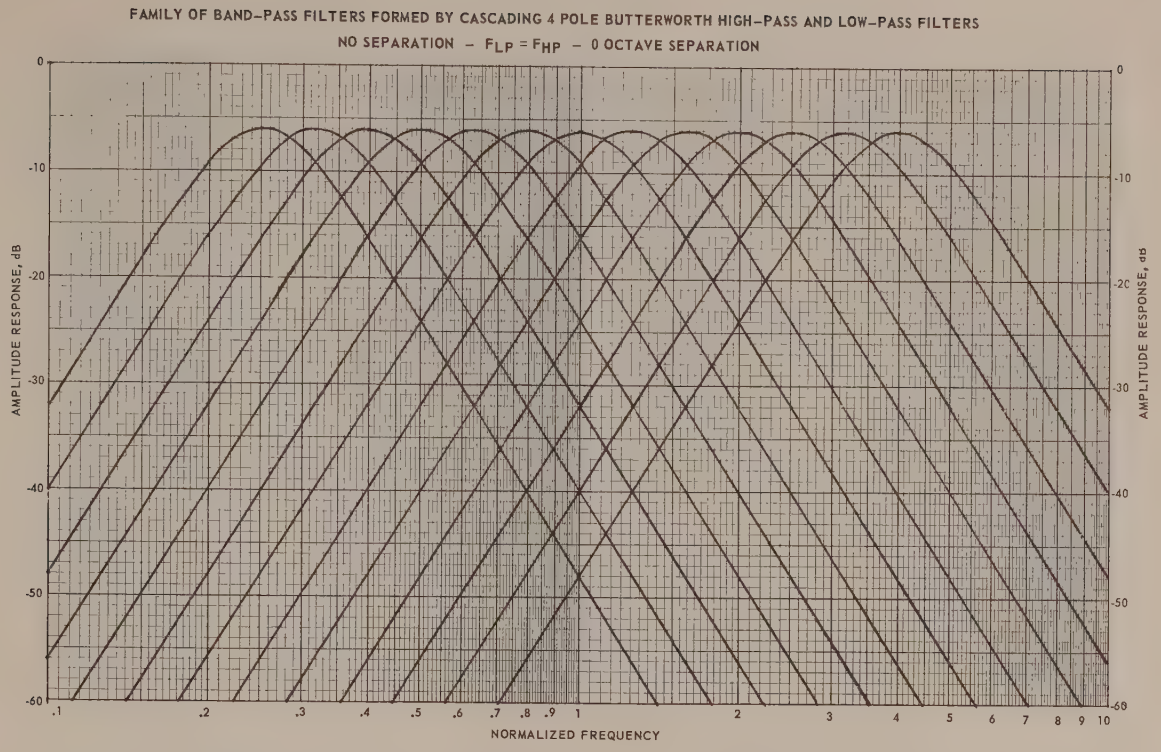


FIGURE 9 FAMILY OF BAND–PASS FILTERS WITH NO SEPARATION

BAND–PASS FILTERS

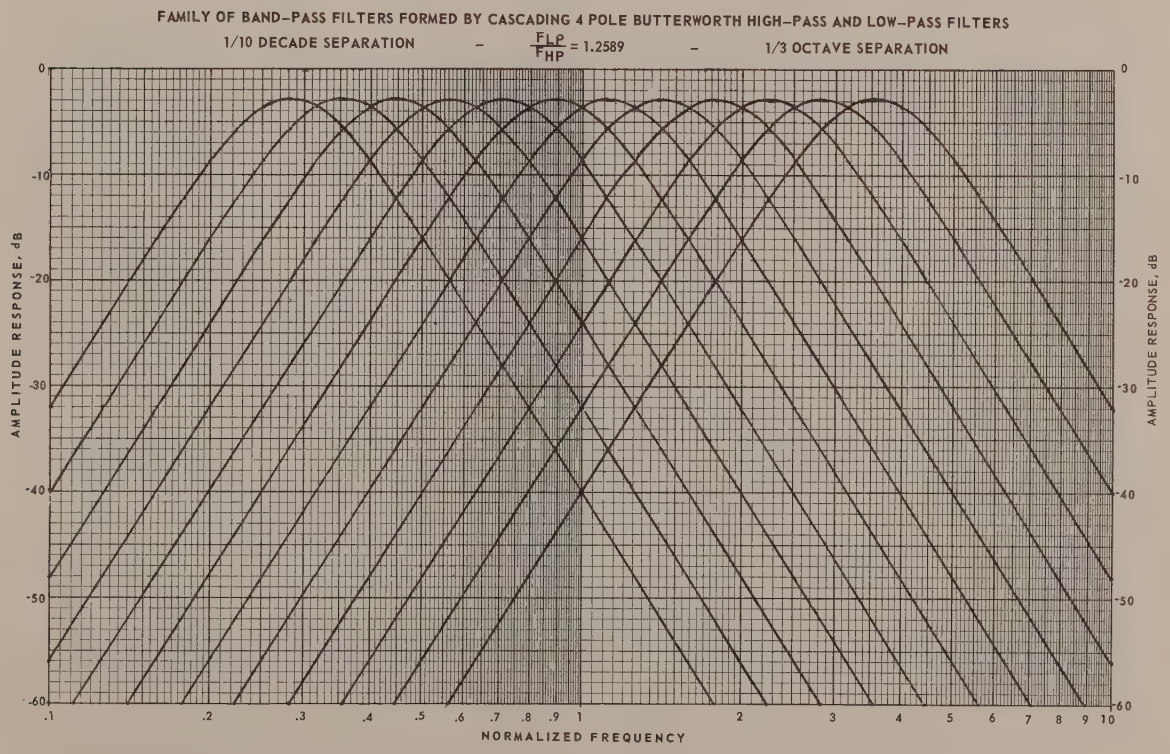


FIGURE 10 FAMILY OF BAND–PASS FILTERS WITH 1/10 DECADE SEPARATION

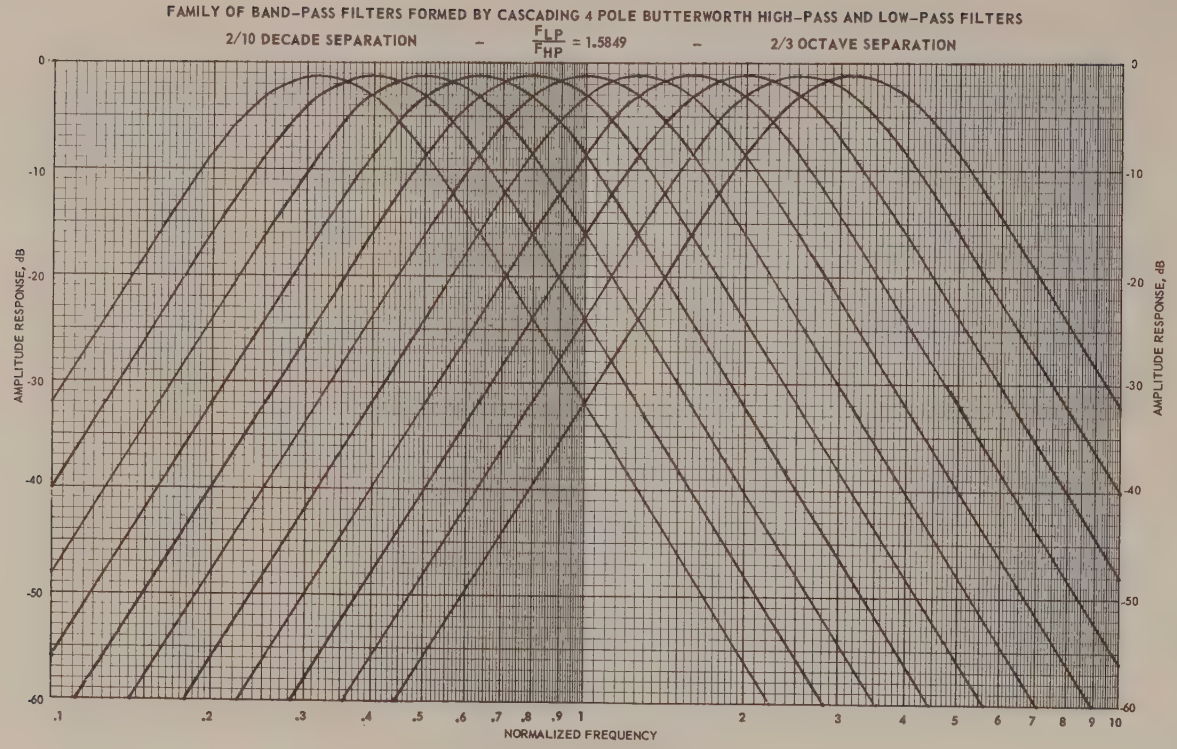


FIGURE 11 FAMILY OF BAND–PASS FILTERS WITH 2/10 DECADE SEPARATION

BAND–PASS FILTERS

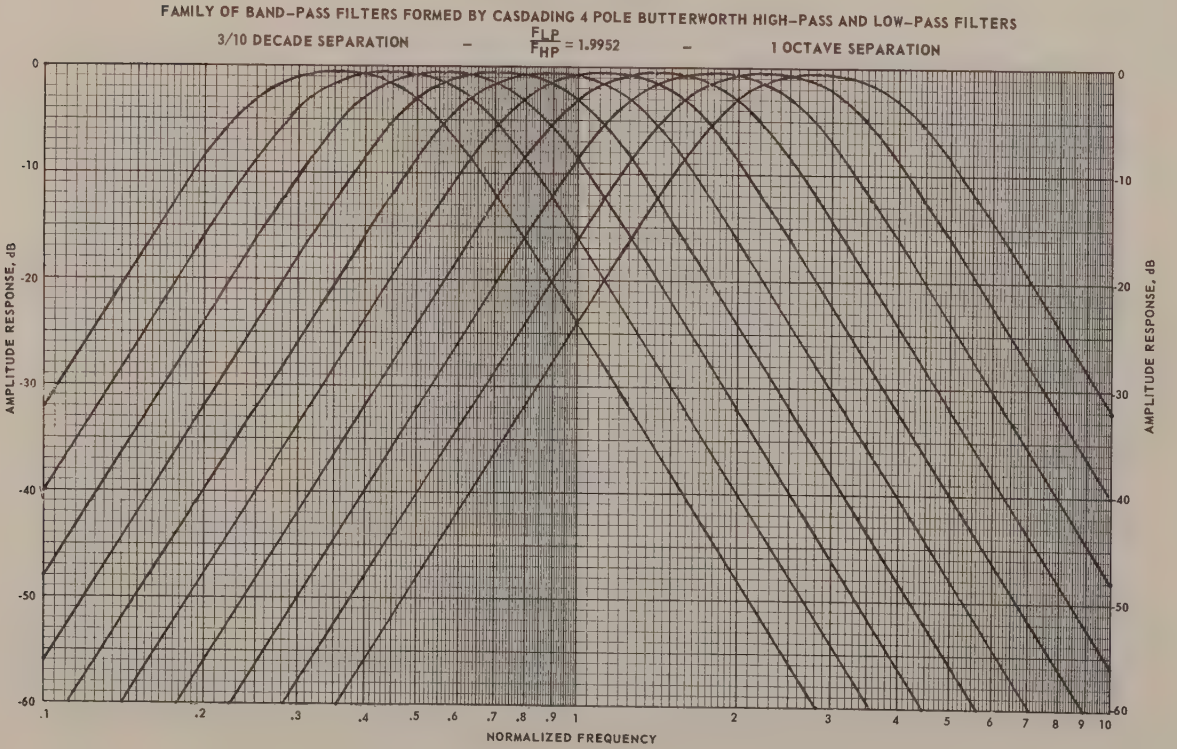


FIGURE 12 FAMILY OF BAND–PASS FILTERS WITH 3/10 DECADE SEPARATION

HIGH–PASS FILTER

BUTTERWORTH

PHASE & AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH HIGH–PASS FILTER

FREQUENCY SETTING, Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE	PHASE RESPONSE
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000		
FREQUENCY, Hz											dB	DEGREES
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	-160.0	358.5
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	-156.0	358.3
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	-152.0	358.1
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	-148.0	357.9
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	-144.0	357.6
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	-140.0	357.3
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	-136.0	357.0
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	-132.0	356.6
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	-128.0	356.2
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	-124.0	355.8
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	-120.0	355.3
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	-116.0	354.7
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	-112.0	354.0
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	-108.0	353.3
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	-104.0	352.5
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	-100.0	351.6
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 96.0	350.5
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 92.0	349.4
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 88.0	348.1
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 84.0	346.6
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 80.0	345.0
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 76.0	343.2
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 72.0	341.1
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 68.0	338.8
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 64.0	336.2
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 60.0	333.3
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 56.0	330.0
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 52.0	326.2
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 48.0	322.1
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 44.0	317.3
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 40.0	312.0
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 36.0	305.9
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 32.00	298.9
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 28.01	291.0
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 24.02	281.8
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 20.04	271.2
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 16.11	258.6
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 12.27	243.5
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 8.64	225.4
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 5.46	203.9
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 3.01	180.0
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 1.46	156.1
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 0.64	134.6
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 0.27	116.5
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	0.11	101.4
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 0.04	88.8
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 0.02	78.2
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 0.01	69.0
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	0.00	61.1
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	0.00	54.1
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	0.00	48.0
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	0.00	42.7
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	0.00	38.0
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	0.00	33.8
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	0.00	30.0
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	0.00	26.7
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	0.00	23.8
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	0.00	21.2
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	0.00	18.9
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	0.00	16.8
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	0.00	15.0
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	0.00	13.4
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	0.00	11.9
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	0.00	10.6
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	0.00	9.4
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	0.00	8.4
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	0.00	7.5
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	0.00	6.7
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	0.00	6.0
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	0.00	5.3
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	0.00	4.7
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	0.00	4.2
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	0.00	3.8
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	0.00	3.4
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	0.00	3.0
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	0.00	2.7
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	0.00	2.4
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	0.00	2.1
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	0.00	1.9
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	0.00	1.7
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	0.00	1.5

CHART II

LOW–PASS FILTER
BUTTERWORTH

PHASE & AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH LOW–PASS FILTER

FREQUENCY SETTING, Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE dB	PHASE RESPONSE DEGREES
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000		
FREQUENCY, Hz												
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	0.00	- 1.5
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	0.00	- 1.7
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	0.00	- 1.9
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	0.00	- 2.1
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	0.00	- 2.4
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	0.00	- 2.7
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	0.00	- 3.0
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	0.00	- 3.4
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	0.00	- 3.8
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	0.00	- 4.2
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	0.00	- 4.7
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	0.00	- 5.3
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	0.00	- 6.0
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	0.00	- 6.7
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	0.00	- 7.5
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	0.00	- 8.4
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	0.00	- 9.4
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	0.00	- 10.6
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	0.00	- 11.9
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	0.00	- 13.4
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	0.00	- 15.0
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	0.00	- 16.8
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	0.00	- 18.9
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	0.00	- 21.2
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	0.00	- 23.8
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	0.00	- 26.7
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	0.00	- 30.0
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	0.00	- 33.8
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	0.00	- 38.0
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	0.00	- 42.7
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	0.00	- 48.0
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	0.00	- 54.1
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	0.00	- 61.1
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 0.01	- 69.0
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 0.02	- 78.2
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 0.04	- 88.8
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 0.11	-101.4
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 0.27	-116.5
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 0.64	-134.6
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 1.46	-156.1
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 3.01	-180.0
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 5.45	-203.9
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 8.64	-225.4
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 12.26	-243.5
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 16.11	-258.6
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 20.04	-271.2
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 24.02	-281.8
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 28.01	-291.0
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 32.00	-298.9
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 36.00	-305.9
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 40.00	-312.0
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 44.00	-317.3
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 48.00	-322.1
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 52.00	-326.2
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 56.00	-330.0
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 60.00	-333.3
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 64.00	-336.2
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 68.00	-338.8
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 72.00	-341.1
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 76.00	-343.2
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 80.00	-345.0
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 84.00	-346.6
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 88.00	-348.1
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 92.00	-349.4
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 96.00	-350.5
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	-100.00	-351.6
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	-104.00	-352.5
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	-108.00	-353.3
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-112.00	-354.0
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-116.00	-354.7
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-120.00	-355.3
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-124.00	-355.8
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-128.00	-356.2
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-132.00	-356.6
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-136.00	-357.0
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-140.00	-357.3
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-144.00	-357.6
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-148.00	-357.9
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-152.00	-358.1
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-156.00	-358.3
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-160.00	-358.5

LOW-PASS FILTER

BESSEL — LINEAR PHASE — MAXIMAL FLAT TIME DELAY

PHASE & AMPLITUDE RESPONSE OF A 4 POLE BESSEL LOW-PASS FILTER

FREQUENCY SETTING, Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE dB	PHASE RESPONSE DEGREES
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000		
FREQUENCY, Hz												
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	0.00	- 1.94
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	0.00	- 2.18
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	0.00	- 2.45
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	0.00	- 2.74
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	0.00	- 3.08
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	0.00	- 3.45
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	0.00	- 3.88
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	0.00	- 4.35
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	0.00	- 4.88
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	- 0.01	- 5.47
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	- 0.01	- 6.14
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	- 0.01	- 6.89
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	- 0.01	- 7.73
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	- 0.01	- 8.68
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	- 0.02	- 9.73
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	- 0.02	- 10.92
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 0.03	- 12.25
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 0.04	- 13.75
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 0.05	- 15.43
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 0.06	- 17.31
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 0.07	- 19.42
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 0.09	- 21.79
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 0.11	- 24.45
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 0.14	- 27.43
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 0.18	- 30.78
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 0.23	- 34.54
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 0.29	- 38.75
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 0.36	- 43.48
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 0.45	- 48.78
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 0.57	- 54.74
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 0.73	- 61.41
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 0.92	- 68.91
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 1.16	- 77.31
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 1.48	- 86.73
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 1.88	- 97.29
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 2.41	-109.09
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 3.09	-122.23
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 3.98	-136.75
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 5.15	-152.57
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 6.67	-169.43
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 8.58	-186.80
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 10.91	-204.10
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 13.64	-220.65
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 16.69	-235.99
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 20.00	-249.89
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 23.50	-262.31
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 27.13	273.32
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 30.86	-283.06
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 34.66	-291.67
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 38.51	-299.28
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 42.39	-306.01
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 46.30	-311.98
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 50.24	-317.27
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 54.18	-321.96
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 58.14	-326.13
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 62.11	-329.84
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 66.08	-333.14
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 70.06	-336.07
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 74.05	-338.68
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 78.03	-341.01
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 82.02	-343.08
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 86.02	-344.92
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 90.01	-346.56
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 94.00	-348.03
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 98.00	-349.33
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	-102.00	-350.49
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	-106.00	-351.52
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	-109.99	-352.45
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-113.99	-353.27
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-117.99	-354.00
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-121.99	-354.65
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-125.99	-355.23
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-129.99	-355.75
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-133.99	-356.21
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-137.99	-356.63
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-141.99	-356.99
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-145.99	-357.32
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-149.99	-357.61
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-153.99	-357.87
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-157.99	-358.10
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-161.99	-358.31

CHART IV

BAND–PASS FILTER

$F_{LP} = F_{HP} = F_O$

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH HIGH–PASS & LOW–PASS FILTERS

1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	CENTER FREQ.	
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	L.P. SETTING	
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	H.P. SETTING	
FREQUENCY, Hz											AMPLITUDE dB	PHASE DEGREES
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	-160.0	357.0
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	-156.0	356.6
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	-152.0	356.2
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	-148.0	355.8
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	-144.0	355.3
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	-140.0	354.7
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	-136.0	354.0
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	-132.0	353.3
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	-128.0	352.5
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	-124.0	351.6
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	-120.0	350.5
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	-116.0	349.4
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	-112.0	348.1
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	-108.0	346.6
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	-104.0	345.0
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	-100.0	343.2
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 96.0	341.1
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 92.0	338.8
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 88.0	336.2
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 84.0	333.3
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 80.0	330.0
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 76.0	326.3
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 72.0	322.2
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 68.0	317.6
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 64.0	312.4
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 60.0	306.5
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 56.0	299.9
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 52.0	292.5
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 48.0	284.1
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 44.0	274.6
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 40.0	263.9
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 36.0	251.7
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 32.0	237.9
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 28.02	222.0
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 24.04	203.7
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 20.08	182.3
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 16.22	157.1
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 12.54	127.0
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 9.28	90.8
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 6.92	47.8
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 6.02	00.0
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 6.92	- 47.8
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 9.28	- 90.8
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 12.54	- 127.0
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 16.22	- 157.1
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 20.08	-182.3
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 24.04	-203.7
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 28.02	-202.2
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 32.0	- 237.9
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 36.0	- 251.7
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 40.0	- 263.9
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 44.0	- 274.6
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 48.0	-284.1
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 52.0	-292.5
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 56.0	-299.9
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 60.0	-306.5
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 64.0	-312.4
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 68.0	-317.6
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 72.0	-322.2
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 76.0	-326.3
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 80.0	-330.0
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 84.0	-333.3
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 88.0	-336.2
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 92.0	-338.8
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 96.0	-341.1
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	-100.0	-343.2
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	-104.0	-345.0
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	-108.0	-346.6
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-112.0	-348.1
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-116.0	-349.4
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-120.0	-350.5
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-124.0	-351.6
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-128.0	-352.5
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-132.0	-353.3
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-136.0	-354.0
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-140.0	-354.7
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-144.0	-355.3
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-148.0	-355.8
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-152.0	-356.2
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-156.0	-356.6
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-160.0	-357.0

CHART V

BAND–PASS FILTER

1/10 DECADE SEPARATION — $\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} = 1.2589$ — 1/3 OCTAVE SEPARATION

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH HIGH–PASS & LOW–PASS FILTERS

1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	CENTER FREQ., F_O	
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	L.P. SETTING, F_{LP}	
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	H.P. SETTING, F_{HP}	
FREQUENCY Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE dB	PHASE RESPONSE DEGREES
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	-160.0	357.3
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	-156.0	357.0
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	-152.0	356.6
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	-148.0	356.2
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	-144.0	355.7
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	-140.0	355.2
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	-136.0	354.6
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	-132.0	354.0
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	-128.0	353.3
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	-124.0	352.4
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	-120.0	351.5
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	-116.0	350.5
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	-112.0	349.3
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	-108.0	348.0
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	-104.0	346.5
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	-100.0	344.9
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 96.00	343.0
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 92.00	341.0
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 88.00	338.6
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 84.00	336.0
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 80.00	333.1
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 76.00	329.8
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 72.00	326.1
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 68.00	322.0
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 64.00	317.3
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 60.00	312.0
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 56.00	306.1
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 52.00	299.5
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 48.00	292.0
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 44.00	283.6
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 40.00	274.0
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 36.00	263.2
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 32.00	250.9
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 28.01	236.9
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 24.02	220.8
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 20.05	202.2
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 16.13	180.4
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 12.30	154.7
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 8.75	123.9
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 5.72	87.4
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 3.65	45.4
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 2.92	00.0
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 3.65	- 45.4
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 5.72	- 87.4
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 8.75	-123.9
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 12.30	-154.7
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 16.13	-180.4
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 20.05	-202.2
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 24.02	-220.8
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 28.01	-236.9
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 32.00	-250.9
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 36.00	-263.2
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 40.00	-274.0
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 44.00	-283.6
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 48.00	-292.0
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 52.00	-299.5
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 56.00	-306.1
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 60.00	-312.0
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 64.00	-317.3
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 68.00	-322.0
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 72.00	-326.1
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 76.00	-329.8
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 80.00	-333.1
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 84.00	-336.0
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 88.00	-338.6
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	- 92.00	-341.0
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	- 96.00	-343.0
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	-100.0	-344.9
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-104.0	-346.5
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-108.0	-348.0
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-112.0	-349.3
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-116.0	-350.5
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-120.0	-351.5
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-124.0	-352.4
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-128.0	-353.3
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-132.0	-354.0
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-136.0	-354.6
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-140.0	-355.2
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-144.0	-355.7
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-148.0	-356.2
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-152.0	-356.6

CHART VI

BAND–PASS FILTER

2/10 DECADE SEPARATION — $\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}}$ — — 2/3 OCTAVE SEPARATION

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH HIGH–PASS & LOW–PASS FILTERS

1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	CENTER FREQ., F_O	
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	L.P. SETTING, F_{LP}	
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	H.P. SETTING, F_{HP}	
FREQUENCY, Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE dB	PHASE RESPONSE DEGREES
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	-152.0	356.9
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	-148.0	356.6
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	-144.0	356.1
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	-140.0	355.7
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	-136.0	355.1
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	-132.0	354.5
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	-128.0	353.9
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	-124.0	353.1
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	-120.0	352.3
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	-116.0	351.3
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	-112.0	350.3
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	-108.0	349.1
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	-104.0	347.8
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	-100.0	346.3
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	- 96.0	344.6
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	- 92.0	342.7
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 88.0	340.6
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 84.0	338.2
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 80.0	335.6
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 76.0	332.6
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 72.0	329.2
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 68.0	325.4
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 64.0	321.2
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 60.0	316.4
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 56.0	311.1
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 52.0	305.0
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 48.0	298.2
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 44.0	290.6
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 40.0	281.9
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 36.0	272.1
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 32.0	261.0
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 28.01	248.3
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 24.02	233.8
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 20.04	217.0
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 16.11	197.5
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 12.28	174.5
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 8.66	147.2
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 5.50	115.1
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 3.12	78.6
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 1.73	39.6
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 1.28	00.0
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 1.73	- 39.6
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 3.12	- 78.6
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 5.50	-115.1
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 8.66	-147.2
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 12.27	-174.5
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 16.11	-197.5
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 20.04	-217.0
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 24.02	-233.8
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 28.01	-248.3
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 32.0	-261.0
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 36.0	-272.1
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 40.0	-281.9
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 44.0	-290.6
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 48.0	-298.2
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 52.0	-305.0
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 56.0	-311.1
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 60.0	-316.4
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 64.0	-321.2
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 68.0	-325.4
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 72.0	-329.2
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 76.0	-332.6
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 80.0	-335.6
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 84.0	-338.2
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 88.0	-340.6
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	- 92.0	-342.7
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	- 96.0	-344.6
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	-100.0	-346.3
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-104.0	-347.8
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-108.0	-349.1
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-112.0	-350.3
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-116.0	-351.3
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-120.0	-352.3
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-124.0	-353.1
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-128.0	-353.9
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-132.0	-354.5
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-136.0	-355.1
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-140.0	-355.7
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-144.0	-356.1
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-148.0	-356.6
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-152.0	-356.9

BAND–PASS FILTER

3/10 DECADE SEPARATION — $\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} = 1.9952$ — 1 OCTAVE SEPARATION

CHART VII

BAND–PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADING 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH HIGH–PASS & LOW–PASS FILTERS

1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	CENTER FREQ., F_O	
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	L.P. SETTING, F_{LP}	
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	H.P. SETTING, F_{HP}	
FREQUENCY, Hz											AMPLITUDE RESPONSE dB	PHASE RESPONSE DEGREES
.0100	.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	-152.0	357.2
.0112	.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	-148.0	356.8
.0126	.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	-144.0	356.4
.0141	.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	-140.0	356.0
.0158	.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	-136.0	355.5
.0178	.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	-132.0	355.0
.0200	.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	-128.0	354.4
.0224	.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	-124.0	353.7
.0251	.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	-120.0	352.9
.0282	.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	-116.0	352.0
.0316	.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	-112.0	351.1
.0355	.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	-108.0	350.0
.0398	.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	-104.0	348.7
.0447	.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	-100.0	347.4
.0501	.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	- 96.0	345.8
.0562	.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	- 92.0	344.1
.0631	.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	- 88.00	342.1
.0708	.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	- 84.00	340.0
.0794	.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	- 80.00	337.5
.0891	.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	- 76.00	334.7
.1000	.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	- 72.00	331.7
.1122	.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	- 68.00	328.2
.1259	.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	- 64.00	324.3
.1413	.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	- 60.00	319.9
.1585	.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	- 56.00	315.0
.1778	.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	- 52.00	309.4
.1995	.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	- 48.00	303.2
.2239	.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	- 44.00	296.1
.2512	.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	- 40.00	288.1
.2818	.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	- 36.00	279.1
.3162	.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	- 32.00	268.9
.3548	.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	- 28.01	257.2
.3981	.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	- 24.02	243.9
.4467	.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	- 20.04	228.5
.5012	.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	- 16.11	210.5
.5623	.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	- 12.26	189.4
.6310	.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	- 8.64	164.3
.7079	.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	- 5.46	134.9
.7943	1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	- 3.03	101.8
.8912	1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	- 1.50	67.3
1.0000	1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	- 0.75	33.2
1.1220	1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	- 0.54	00.0
1.2589	1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	- 0.75	- 33.2
1.4125	1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	- 1.50	- 67.3
1.5849	1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	- 3.03	-101.8
1.7783	2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	- 5.46	-134.9
1.9952	2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	- 8.64	-164.3
2.2387	2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	- 12.26	-189.4
2.5119	3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	- 16.11	-210.5
2.8183	3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	- 20.04	-228.5
3.1622	3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	- 24.02	-243.9
3.5481	4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	- 28.01	-257.2
3.9810	5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	- 32.00	-268.9
4.4668	5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	- 36.00	-279.1
5.0118	6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	- 40.00	-288.1
5.6233	7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	- 44.00	-296.1
6.3095	7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	- 48.00	-303.2
7.0794	8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	- 52.00	-309.4
7.9432	10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	- 56.00	-315.0
8.9124	11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	- 60.00	-319.9
10.000	12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	- 64.00	-324.3
11.220	14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	- 68.00	-328.2
12.589	15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	- 72.00	-331.7
14.125	17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	- 76.00	-334.7
15.849	19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	- 80.00	-337.5
17.783	22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	- 84.00	-340.0
19.952	25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	- 88.00	-342.1
22.387	28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	- 92.00	-344.1
25.119	31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	-96.00	-345.8
28.183	35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	-100.0	-347.4
31.622	39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	-104.0	-348.7
35.481	44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	-108.0	-350.0
39.810	50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	-112.0	-351.1
44.668	56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	-116.0	-352.0
50.118	63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	-120.0	-352.9
56.233	70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	-124.0	-353.7
63.095	79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	-128.0	-354.4
70.794	89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	-132.0	-355.0
79.432	100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	-136.0	-355.5
89.124	112.20	141.25	177.83	223.87	281.83	354.81	446.68	562.33	707.94	891.24	-140.0	-356.0
100.00	125.89	158.49	199.52	251.19	316.22	398.10	501.18	630.95	794.32	1000.0	-144.0	-356.4

CHART VIII

HIGH-PASS FILTER (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING

LOW-PASS FILTER (HIGH-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB and −180° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BESSEL): −8.6 dB and −187° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
DC COUPLED: SET HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OUT

BAND-PASS FILTER (NORMAL MODE ONLY)

WHEN THE LOW-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{LP} (HIGH FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) DIVIDED BY THE HIGH-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{HP} (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) IS LESS THAN 4, THE CHART BELOW MUST BE CONSULTED FOR BAND-PASS FILTER CHARACTERISTICS. (FOR USERS CONVENIENCE, THE FILTER CHARACTERISTICS HAVE BEEN TABULATED FOR $F_{LP}/F_{HP} \leq 10$)

DIRECTIONS:

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} > 4$

- UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY = LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
- CENTER FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
- LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
- −3 dB BANDWIDTH = $F_{LP} - F_{HP}$
- NOISE BANDWIDTH = $1.025 (F_{LP} - F_{HP})$
- FILTER GAIN = 0.0 dB

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \leq 4$

1. DIVIDE THE CUTOFF FREQUENCY SETTINGS BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OBTAIN NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
2. OBTAIN THE FILTER GAIN AND NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE USING NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
3. MULTIPLY NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES OBTAINED FROM TABLE BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER.

EXAMPLE.
HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 6.30×10^3 (Divide by High-Pass Multiplier) → NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING = 6.30
LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 1.00×10^4 → NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING = 10.0

	NORMALIZED (From Table)		ACTUAL
UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	10.70	(Multiply by High-Pass Multiplier)	1.07×10^4
CENTER FREQUENCY, Hz	7.937		7.937×10^3
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	5.932		5.932×10^3
−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	4.768		4.768×10^3
NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	5.339		5.339×10^3
FILTER GAIN, dB	−1.23	(Gain not normalized)	−1.23

NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING		NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING																			
		1.00	1.25	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0	80.0	100
1.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	1.245	1.418	1.699	2.057	2.530	3.165	4.000	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz	1.000	1.118	1.265	1.414	1.581	1.774	2.000	2.236	2.510	2.828	3.162	3.536	4.000	4.472	5.000	5.612	6.325	7.071	7.937	8.944	10.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	0.803	0.881	0.942	0.972	0.988	0.995	0.998	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	0.442	0.537	0.757	1.085	1.542	2.170	3.002	4.000	5.300	7.000	9.000	11.50	15.00	19.00	24.00	30.50	39.00	49.00	62.00	79.00	99.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	.513	.612	.848	1.163	1.620	2.252	3.105	4.097	5.414	7.178	9.226	11.79	15.38	19.48	24.60	31.26	39.99	50.23	63.53	81.00	101.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB	−6.02	−2.98	1.23	−0.53	−0.22	−0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.25	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1.556	1.773	2 124	2.571	3.163	3.956	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz		1 250	1.414	1 581	1.768	1.984	2.236	2.500	2.806	3.162	3.536	3.953	4.472	5.000	5.590	6.275	7.071	7.906	8.874	10 00	11 18
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1 004	1.101	1 177	1.215	1.235	1.245	1.247	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz		0.552	0.672	0.947	1.356	1.928	2.711	3.753	5.050	6.750	8.750	11.25	14.75	18.75	23.75	30.25	38.75	48.75	61.75	78.75	98.75
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz		.641	.766	1.059	1.454	2.025	2.815	3.877	5.176	6.919	8.974	11.53	15.12	19.21	24.35	31.01	39.72	49.95	63.31	80.72	101.3
	FILTER GAIN, dB		−6.02	2.98	−1.23	−0.53	−0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.60	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1.992	2 269	2.718	3.291	4.048	5.064	6.400	8 000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25 00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz			1.600	1.789	2.000	2.245	2.530	2.828	3.175	3.578	4.000	4.472	5.060	5.657	6.325	7.099	8.000	8.944	10.04	11.31	12.65
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1 284	1.410	1.506	1.556	1.581	1.592	1.597	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz			0.708	0.859	1.212	1.735	2.467	3.472	4.803	6.400	8.400	10.90	14.40	18.40	23.40	29.90	38.40	48.40	61.40	78.40	98.40
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz			.821	.979	1.357	1.860	2.591	3.602	4.966	6.561	8.610	11.17	14.76	18.86	23.99	30.65	39.36	49.60	62.95	80.35	100.8
	FILTER GAIN, dB			-6.02	- 2.98	1.23	- 0.53	0.22	- 0.09	- 0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				2 480	2.836	3.398	4.113	5.060	6.330	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz				2.000	2.236	2.510	2.828	3.162	3.550	4.000	4.472	5.000	5.657	6 325	7.071	7.937	8.944	10.00	11 22	12.65	14.14
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				1.606	1.762	1.882	1.945	1.976	1.990	1.996	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz				0.874	1.074	1.516	2.168	3.084	4.340	6.004	8.000	10.50	14.00	18.00	23.00	29.50	38.00	48.00	61 00	78.00	98 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz				1.026	1.225	1.696	2.325	3.240	4.503	6.209	8.204	10.76	14.35	18.45	23.58	30.23	38.95	49.20	62.52	79.98	100.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB				-6.02	-2.98	-1 23	0.53	- 0.22	0.09	- 0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.50	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					3.113	3.545	4.247	5 142	6.325	7.913	10 00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz					2.500	2.806	3.162	3.536	3.969	4.472	5.000	5.590	6.325	7 071	7.906	8.874	10 00	11 18	12.55	14.14	15 81
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					2.008	2.203	2.354	2.431	2.470	2.487	2.495	2.500	2.500	2 500	2.500	2 500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.500
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz					1 105	1.342	1.893	2.711	3.855	5.426	7.505	10.00	13.50	17.50	22 50	29 00	37.50	47.50	60 50	77 50	97.50
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz					1.282	1.531	2.246	2.907	4.050	5.630	7.754	10 24	13.84	17.95	23.07	29.72	38.46	48.70	62.02	79.43	99.88
	FILTER GAIN, dB					6.02	- 2.98	-1.23	−0.53	- 0.22	- 0.09	- 0.03	0 00	0.00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0 00	0 00	0.00	0.00
3.15	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						3 921	4.467	5.352	6.478	7.970	9.970	12.60	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz						3.150	3.550	3.969	4.455	5.020	5.612	6.275	7.099	7.937	8.874	9.961	11.22	12.55	14.09	15.87	17 75
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						2.523	2.775	2.966	3.063	3.144	3.146	3.148	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3 150	3.150	3.150	3.150	3.150
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.398	1.692	2 386	3.415	4 826	6.824	9.452	12.85	16.85	21.85	28.35	36.85	46.85	59.85	76 85	96.85
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.616	1.930	2.670	3.664	5.105	7.096	9.772	13.17	17.27	22.40	29.07	37.76	48.03	61.38	78.80	99.21
	FILTER GAIN, dB						-6.02	-2 98	−1.23	- 0.53	−0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							4.980	5.672	6.796	8.226	10.12	12.66	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz							4.000	4.472	5.020	5.657	6.325	7.071	8.000	8.944	10.00	11.22	12.65	14.14	15.87	17.89	20.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							3.212	3.524	3.766	3.890	3.952	3.980	3.992	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz							1.768	2.148	3.030	4.336	6.168	8.680	12.01	16.00	21.00	27 50	36.00	46.00	59.00	76.00	96.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz							2.051	2.449	3.392	4.651	6.479	9.005	12.42	16.41	21.53	28.19	36.90	47.15	60.46	77.89	98.40
	FILTER GAIN, dB							-6.02	-2.98	−1.23	- 0.53	0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								6.225	7.090	8.495	10.28	12.65	16.08	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50 00	63 00	80 00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz								5.000	5.612	6 325	7.071	7.906	8.944	10.00	11.18	12.55	14.14	15.81	17.75	20.00	22 36
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								4.015	4.405	4.708	4.862	4.940	4.975	4.990	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.210	2.685	3.787	5.418	7.710	11.11	15.01	20.00	26.50	35.00	45.00	58.00	75.00	95 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.564	3.062	4.241	5.814	8.100	11.26	15.51	20.49	27.07	35.89	46.13	59.43	76.91	97.39
	FILTER GAIN, dB								-6.02	-2.98	−1.23	- 0.53	- 0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.30	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									7.843	8.933	10.70	12.96	15.94	19.94	25.20	31 50	40 00	50.00	63 00	80 00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz									6 300	7.099	7.937	8.874	10.04	11.22	12.55	14.09	15.87	17.75	19.92	22.45	25.10
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									5.059	5.550	5.932	6.126	6.224	6.268	6.287	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300	6.300
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz									2.784	3.383	4.768	6.834	9.716	13.67	18.91	25.20	33.70	43.70	56.70	73.70	93.70
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz									3.232	3.898	5.339	7.328	10.21	14.19	19.54	25.82	34.54	44.79	58.14	75.51	96.05
	FILTER GAIN, dB									-6.02	- 2.98	−1 23	- 0.53	−0.22	−0.09	0.03	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										9.960	11.34	13.59	16.45	20.24	25.32	32.00	40 00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz										8.000	8.944	10.00	11.31	12.65	14.14	15.87	17.89	20 00	22.45	25.30	28 28
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										6.424	7.048	7.533	7.779	7.904	7.960	7.984	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz										3.536	4.292	6.057	8.671	12.34	17.36	24.02	32.00	42.00	55.00	72.00	92.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz										4.102	4.898	6.784	9.300	12.96	18.01	24.83	32.81	43.05	56.38	73.79	94.30
	FILTER GAIN, dB										-6.02	- 2.98	−1.23	−0.53	- 0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10.0	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											12.45	14.18	16.99	20.57	25.30	31.65	40.00	50 00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz											10.00	11.18	12.65	14.14	15 81	17.75	20.00	22.36	25 10	28.28	31.62
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											8.030	8.810	9.416	9.724	9.880	9 950	9 980	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz											4.420	5.370	7.574	10.85	15.42	21.70	30.02	40.00	53.00	70.00	90.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz											5.129	6.124	8.482	11.63	16.20	27 05	31.05	41.02	54.14	71.78	92.26
	FILTER GAIN, dB											-6.02	- 2.98	−1.23	- 0.53	0 22	−0 09	−0 03	0.00	0 00	0.00	0.00

BAND-REJECT FILTER

1. SET THE HIGH-PASS FILTER CUTOFF ABOVE THE LOW-PASS FILTER CUTOFF.
2. SET THE AMPLIFIER GAIN TO 0 dB.

NOTCH FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
FILTER GAIN = −6 dB

UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{HP}
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{LP}

IAN-102

ELECTRONIC FILTER MEASUREMENT OF NOISE SPECTRUM

ITHACO

735 W. Clinton St. Box 6437 Ithaca, New York 14850-6437 Phone 607-272-7640 TWX 510-255-9307

MEASURING NOISE SPECTRA WITH VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

ABSTRACT

A simple general method of measuring a noise spectrum with variable electronic filters is described, and all the necessary information for measuring a noise spectrum with an ITHACO Variable Electronic Filter is provided. Errors associated with making noise measurements are discussed in the appendices.

INTRODUCTION

Although random signals occur in many forms such as voltage, current, charge, force, velocity, acceleration, temperature, etc., measuring the spectrum of a random signal is usually accomplished by converting the signal to a signal voltage, and then measuring the spectrum of the signal voltage. The spectrum of a signal voltage can be described in terms of the spectral density functions: power spectral density (mean-square voltage per unit bandwidth) and amplitude spectral density (RMS voltage per $\sqrt{Hz}$). Since the converted signal is a voltage, it is convenient to deal with the amplitude spectral density from which the power spectral density can be obtained by squaring.

A number of noise spectra are shown in figure 1. White noise (curve a) has a constant spectral density for all frequencies. Band-limited white noise (curve b) has a constant spectral density up to some frequency above which the spectral density rolls off. 1/f noise (curve c) has a spectral density which increases below some frequency. A typical amplifier noise spectrum (curve d) might possess 1/f noise at low frequencies, constant spectral density at mid frequencies, slightly increasing spectral density at higher frequencies, and band-limiting of the noise at the highest frequencies.

A measurement of the spectral density of a noise signal can be obtained at one frequency by converting the noise signal to a signal voltage; passing the signal voltage through an ideal band-pass filter with one hertz bandwidth; and measuring the filter output with a true RMS voltmeter as in figure 2. The voltmeter reading is the amplitude spectral density of the signal voltage at the filter frequency inasmuch as the meter reading is the voltage per $\sqrt{Hz}$. To obtain the complete spectrum of the noise, the measurement must be repeated at each frequency. To obtain the original noise spectrum the readings can be divided by the converter sensitivity.

There are a number of practical limitations associated with measuring a noise spectrum. The spectral density must be constant over the filter pass-band so that a one hertz band-pass filter may be too coarse at the lowest frequencies and unnecessarily fine at high frequencies. Ideal band-pass filters are not available, and for practical filters the –3 dB bandwidth and noise bandwidth may be significantly different so the noise bandwidth of the filter must be determined (appendix I). Noise introduced by the measuring instruments may alter the reading enough to require correction (see appendix II). Noise signals have larger peak factors than sinusoidal signals and failure to allow for larger peak factors will result in measurement errors (see appendix III). The standard deviation (RMS error) of a single measurement of the spectral density of a random signal is dependent on filter bandwidth and sampling time so it is likely that measurements of spectral noise at low frequencies will require a compromise between filter bandwidth (frequency resolution), sampling time (time required to obtain a measurement), and measurement error (see appendix IV).

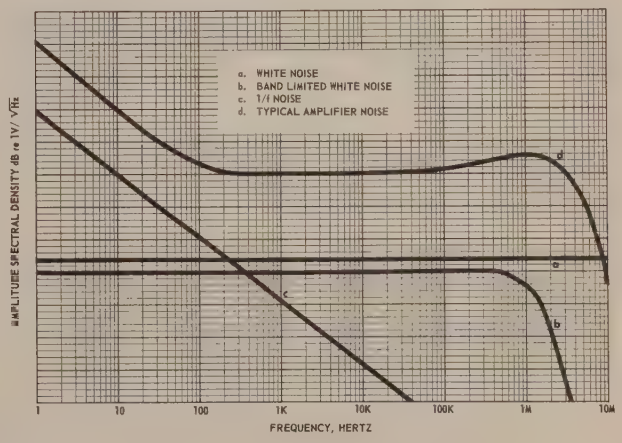


FIGURE 1 TYPICAL NOISE SPECTRA

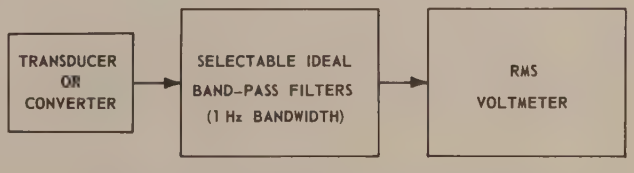


FIGURE 2 MEASURING A NOISE SPECTRUM

Finally, measurements made with other than a true RMS meter, such as a meter measuring the average absolute value but calibrated to read the RMS of a sine wave, will require corrections to obtain the true spectral density. Even so, these corrections are available for only a few types of noise signals (see appendix V).

A METHOD OF MEASURING A NOISE SPECTRUM

A method of measuring the spectral density of a noise signal is shown in figure 3. The preamplifier raises the signal level so that it is well above the filter noise. The bandpass filter selects a portion of the spectrum to measure, and for the measurement to be accurate it is necessary that the spectral density be constant over the filter pass-band. The post amp raises the signal to a level which the RMS meter can measure, and a true RMS voltmeter is used so that the spectral density measurements obtained can be used without further qualification.

The amplitude spectral density at a frequency f_o is given by formula 2 in figure 3:

$$\xi_n(f_o) = \frac{e_o}{A_1 A_2 A_3 \sqrt{B_n}} \quad (V/\sqrt{Hz})$$

If the RMS meter reading, amplifier gain, filter gain, and filter noise bandwidth are known, the amplitude spectral density can be computed. For example if:

$e_o = .01$ volts $\qquad A_1 = 10$

$f_o = 1{,}000$ Hz $\qquad A_2 = 1$

$B_n = 100$ Hz $\qquad A_3 = 1{,}000$

Then the amplitude spectral density is given by

$$\xi_n(1{,}000\ \text{Hz}) = \frac{.01}{(10)(1)(1{,}000)\sqrt{100}} = 10^{-7}\ V/\sqrt{Hz}$$

It is often easier to compute the amplitude spectral density in terms of decibels referred to $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$ as given by formula 3 in figure 3.

Amplitude Spectral Density (dB re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$) =

$$e_o' - [A_1' + A_2' + A_3'] - 10 \log_{10} B_n$$

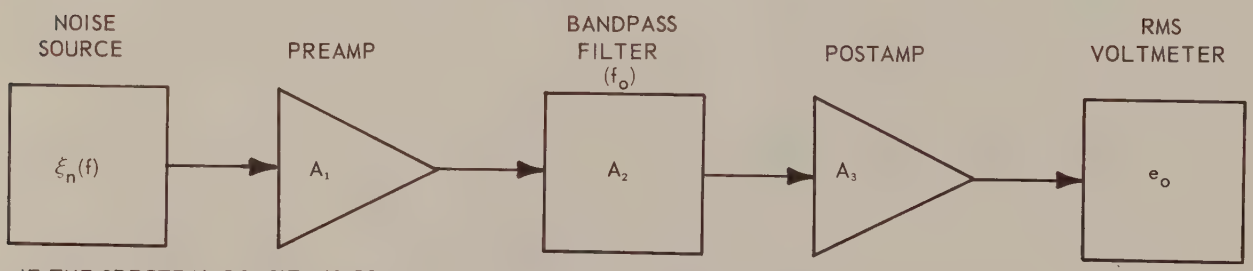
where the RMS meter reading is given in dB V(dB re 1 V) and amplifier and filter gains are given in dB. For for example:

$e_o' = -40$ dBV $\qquad A_1' = 20$ dB

$10 \log_{10} B_n = 20$ $\qquad A_2' = 0$ dB

$f_o = 1{,}000$ Hz $\qquad A_3' = 60$ dB

Amplitude spectral density at 1000 Hz =
$-40 - [80] - 20 = -140$[dB re 1 $V/\sqrt{Hz}$]



IF THE SPECTRAL DENSITY IS CONSTANT OVER THE FILTER PASS-BAND:

1 $e_o = A_1 A_2 A_3 \xi_n(f_o) \sqrt{B_n}$

AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY AT f_o , $\xi_n(f_o)$ in $V/\sqrt{Hz}$

2 $\xi_n(f_o) = \dfrac{e_o}{A_1 A_2 A_3 \sqrt{B_n}}$

3 AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY, dB re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$ at f_o

$= 20 \log_{10} \xi_n(f_o)$

$= 20 \log_{10} e_o - 20 \log_{10} A_1 A_2 A_3 - 10 \log_{10} B_n$

$= e_o' - [A_1' + A_2' + A_3'] - 10 \log_{10} B_n$

WHERE A_1 = PREAMP GAIN
A_2 = FILTER GAIN
A_3 = POSTAMP GAIN
B_n = FILTER NOISE BANDWIDTH
e_o = RMS VOLTMETER READING
$\xi_n(f_o)$ = AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY AT f_o IN $V/\sqrt{Hz}$

WHERE e_o' = RMS READING IN dBV
A_1' = PREAMP GAIN IN dB
A_2' = FILTER GAIN IN dB
A_3' = POSTAMP GAIN IN dB
f_o = FILTER CENTER FREQUENCY

FIGURE 3 A METHOD OF MEASURING AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY

Chart I is a simple form for recording data and computing the amplitude spectral density. Column 1 is the frequency of the measurement (center frequency of the filter). Columns 2 and 3 are the high-pass and low-pass filter settings if a variable electronic filter is used. Column 4 is the filter gain (insertion loss) in decibels. Column 5 is $10 \log_{10} B_n$ where B_n is the noise bandwidth. Columns 6 and 7 are the preamp and postamp gain in decibels. Column 8 is the RMS meter reading in dB V (decibels referred to 1 Volt). Column 9 is the amplitude spectral density in dB re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$. Column 10 is the amplitude spectral density in Volts/$\sqrt{Hz}$. For example:

① Center frequency, Hz	=	1,000
② High-pass setting, Hz	=	800
③ Low-pass setting, Hz	=	1,250
④ Filter gain, dB	=	−1.28
⑤ $10 \log_{10} B_n$	=	28.32
⑥ Preamp gain, dB	=	40.00
⑦ Postamp gain, dB	=	40.00
④+⑤+⑥+⑦	=	107.04
⑧ RMS meter reading, dB V	=	−33.0
⑨ Amplitude Spectral Density at 1000 Hz(dB) re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$)	=	⑧ − [④+⑤+⑥+⑦]
	=	−140
⑩ Amplitude Spectral Density at 1,000 Hz(Volt/$\sqrt{Hz}$)	=	Anti $\log_{10}$ ⑨
	=	10^{-7}

MEASURING A NOISE SPECTRUM WITH A VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTER

A variable electronic filter, as defined in this note, consists of cascaded high-pass and low-pass filters with independent control of the cut-off frequencies. The cut-off frequency is determined by a frequency setting switch (or dial) and a frequency multiplier switch. If the frequency setting switches are not changed, changing the multiplier switches by a factor of ten will change the cut-off frequencies, center frequency, bandwidth, and noise bandwidth by a factor of ten. It is convenient therefore, to tabulate the filter characteristics for various filter settings with the high-pass multiplier set to unity and consider the effects of the high-pass multiplier separately.

Chart II lists the −3 dB frequencies, center frequency, bandwidth, noise bandwidth, and filter gain for ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters with the high-pass multiplier set to unity and the low-pass setting less than a decade above the high-pass setting.

For filter separation greater than ten:

$$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \geq 10 \qquad \text{Noise bandwidth, Hz} = 1.023 \left(F_{LP} - F_{HP}\right)$$

Filter Gain, dB = 0.00

For high-pass multiplier settings other than unity all frequencies in Chart II are multiplied by the high-pass multiplier.

Chart III provides a means of obtaining $10 \log_{10} B_n$ for ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters with 0, 1/3, 2/3 and 1 octave separation of the high-pass and low-pass filters. Again the tables show $10 \log_{10} B_n'$, where B_n' is the noise bandwidth for that setting with the high-pass multiplier set to unity:

Noise Bandwidth, $B_n = \left(B_n'\right)$ (H.P. Multiplier) so that,

$$10 \log_{10}(B_n) = 10 \log_{10}\left[B_n' \text{ (H.P. Mult)}\right]$$
$$= 10 \log_{10} B_n' + 10 \log_{10}(\text{H.P. Mult})$$

For example:

High-Pass cut-off frequency, $F_{HP} = 1.00 \times 10^3$Hz

Low-Pass cut-off frequency, $F_{LP} = 2.00 \times 10^3$Hz

$$\text{Separation} \frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} = \frac{2.00 \times 10^3}{1.00 \times 10^3} = 2.00 \qquad \text{(1 octave)}$$

④ (Column 4 in table for 1 octave separation)

$10 \log_{10} B_n'$ = .66

⑥ (Column 6 in table for H.P. Multiplier)

$10 \log_{10}(\text{H.P. Mult}) = 10 \log_{10} 10^3$ = 30.00

$10 \log_{10} B_n = ④ + ⑥$ = 30.66

Similarly:

High-Pass cut-off frequency, $F_{HP} = 2.00 \times 10^2$Hz

Low-Pass cut-off frequency, $F_{LP} = 2.50 \times 10^2$Hz

$$\text{Separation} \frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} = \frac{2.50 \times 10^2}{2.00 \times 10^2} = 1.25 \qquad \text{(1/3 octave)}$$

④ (Column 4 in table for 1/3 octave separation)

$10 \log_{10} B_n'$ = .88

⑥ (Column 6 in table for H.P. Multiplier)

$10 \log_{10}(\text{H.P. Mult}) = 10 \log_{10}(10^2)$ = 20.00

$10 \log_{10} B_n = ④ + ⑥$ = 20.88

The procedure for measuring a noise spectrum with a variable electronic filter is identical to that described above if the noise bandwidth and filter gain are known. The noise bandwidth and filter gain for ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters can be obtained from Chart II or Chart III. The measurements can then be recorded, and the amplitude spectral density computed on Chart I.

A special case worthy of discussion is the measurement of spectral noise in one octave frequency steps. Such

CHART I
AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY

MEASUREMENTS OF_____ DATE_____

MEASUREMENT BY_____

① CENTER FREQUENCY Hz	② HIGH-PASS SETTING Hz	③ LOW-PASS SETTING Hz	④ FILTER GAIN dB	⑤ $10 \log_{10} B_n$	⑥ PREAMP GAIN dB	⑦ POSTAMP GAIN dB	⑧ * RMS VOLTAGE dBV	⑨ ** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY dB **	⑩ *** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY $V/\sqrt{Hz}$

* RMS VOLTAGE, dBV (dB REFERRED TO 1 VOLT)

** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY, dB re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$ = ⑧ − [④ + ⑤ + ⑥ + ⑦]

*** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY, $V/\sqrt{Hz}$ = ANTILOG ⑨

HIGH-PASS FILTER (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB AND +180° AT THE HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING

LOW-PASS FILTER (HIGH-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF)

NORMAL (BUTTERWORTH): −3 dB and −180° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
PULSE (BESSEL): −8.6 dB and −187° AT THE LOW-PASS FREQUENCY SETTING
DC COUPLED: SET HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OUT

BAND-PASS FILTER (NORMAL MODE ONLY)

WHEN THE LOW-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{LP} (HIGH FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) DIVIDED BY THE HIGH-PASS FILTER SETTING, F_{HP} (LOW-FREQUENCY ROLLOFF) IS LESS THAN 4, THE CHART BELOW MUST BE CONSULTED FOR BAND-PASS FILTER CHARACTERISTICS. (FOR USERS CONVENIENCE, THE FILTER CHARACTERISTICS HAVE BEEN TABULATED FOR $F_{LP}/F_{HP} \leq 10$)

DIRECTIONS:

$$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} > 4$$

UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY = LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
CENTER FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY
−3 dB BANDWIDTH = $F_{LP} - F_{HP}$
NOISE BANDWIDTH = 1.025 ($F_{LP} - F_{HP}$)
FILTER GAIN = 0.0 dB

$$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \leq 4$$

1. DIVIDE THE CUTOFF FREQUENCY SETTINGS BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER TO OBTAIN NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
2. OBTAIN THE FILTER GAIN AND NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE USING NORMALIZED SETTINGS.
3. MULTIPLY NORMALIZED FREQUENCIES OBTAINED FROM TABLE BY HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER.

EXAMPLE:
HIGH-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 6.30×10^3 (Divide by High-Pass Multiplier) → NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING = 6.30
LOW-PASS CUTOFF FREQUENCY, Hz = 1.00×10^4 → NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING = 10.0

	NORMALIZED (From Table)		ACTUAL
UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	10.70	(Multiply by High-Pass Multiplier)	1.07×10^4
CENTER FREQUENCY, Hz	7.937		7.937×10^3
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY, Hz	5.932		5.932×10^3
−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	4.768		4.768×10^3
NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	5.339		5.339×10^3
FILTER GAIN, dB	−1.23	(Gain not normalized)	−1.23

NORMALIZED HIGH-PASS SETTING		NORMALIZED LOW-PASS SETTING																		
		1.00	1.25	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0	80.0	100
1.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	1.245	1.418	1.699	2.057	2.530	3.165	4.000	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz	1.000	1.118	1.265	1.414	1.581	1.774	2.000	2.236	2.510	2.828	3.162	3.536	4.000	4.472	5.000	5.612	6.325	7.071	7.937	8.944	10.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz	0.803	0.881	0.942	0.972	0.988	0.995	0.998	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz	0.442	0.537	0.757	1.085	1.542	2.170	3.002	4.000	5.300	7.000	9.000	11.50	15.00	19.00	24.00	30.50	39.00	49.00	62.00	79.00	99.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz	.513	.612	.848	1.163	1.620	2.252	3.105	4.097	5.414	7.178	9.226	11.79	15.38	19.48	24.60	31.26	39.99	50.23	63.53	81.00	101.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB	−6.02	2.98	−1.23	−0.53	−0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.25	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1.556	1.773	2.124	2.571	3.163	3.956	5.000	6.300	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz		1.250	1.414	1.581	1.768	1.984	2.236	2.500	2.806	3.162	3.536	3.953	4.472	5.000	5.590	6.275	7.071	7.906	8.874	10.00	11.18
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz		1.004	1.101	1.177	1.215	1.235	1.245	1.247	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz		0.552	0.672	0.947	1.356	1.928	2.711	3.753	5.050	6.750	8.750	11.25	14.75	18.75	23.75	30.25	38.75	48.75	61.75	78.75	98.75
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz		.641	.766	1.059	1.454	2.025	2.815	3.877	5.176	6.919	8.974	11.53	15.12	19.21	24.35	31.01	39.72	49.95	63.31	80.72	101.3
	FILTER GAIN, dB		−6.02	−2.98	−1.23	−0.53	0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.60	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1.992	2.269	2.718	3.291	4.048	5.064	6.400	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20.00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz			1.600	1.789	2.000	2.245	2.530	2 828	3.175	3.578	4.000	4.472	5.060	5.657	6.325	7.099	8 000	8.944	10.04	11 31	12 65
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz			1.284	1.410	1.506	1.556	1.581	1.592	1.597	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.600
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz			0.708	0.859	1.212	1.735	2.467	3 472	4.803	6 400	8.400	10.90	14.40	18 40	23 40	29.90	38.40	48.40	61 40	78.40	98.40
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz			.821	.979	1.357	1.860	2.591	3.602	4.966	6.561	8.610	11.17	14.76	18.86	23.99	30.65	39.36	49.60	62.95	80.35	100.8
	FILTER GAIN, dB			−6.02	−2.98	1.23	0.53	−0.22	0.09	0.03	0 00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0 00
2.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				2.480	2.836	3.398	4.113	5.060	6.330	8.000	10.00	12.50	16.00	20 00	25.00	31.50	40 00	50 00	63.00	80 00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz				2 000	2 236	2.510	2 828	3 162	3 550	4.000	4.472	5.000	5 657	6 325	7 071	7.937	8.944	10 00	11 22	12.65	14.14
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz				1 606	1.762	1.882	1.945	1.976	1.990	1 996	2 000	2.000	2.000	2 000	2.000	2.000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz				0.874	1.074	1.516	2 168	3.084	4.340	6 004	8.000	10.50	14.00	18 00	23.00	29.50	38.00	48.00	61 00	78.00	98 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz				1.026	1.225	1.696	2.325	3.240	4.503	6.209	8.204	10.76	14.35	18.45	23.58	30.23	38.95	49.20	62.52	79.98	100.5
	FILTER GAIN, dB				−6.02	2.98	−1.23	−0.53	−0.22	0.09	−0.03	0.00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0 00
2.50	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					3.113	3.545	4 247	5 142	6.325	7.913	10 00	12 50	16.00	20 00	25 00	31.50	40.00	50 00	63.00	80.00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz					2.500	2 806	3 162	3.536	3.969	4.472	5 000	5 590	6.325	7 071	7.906	8 874	10 00	11 18	12 55	14.14	15 81
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz					2.008	2 203	2.354	2.431	2.470	2.487	2.495	2.500	2.500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2.500
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz					1 105	1.342	1.892	2.711	3.855	5.426	7.505	10 00	13 50	17.50	22 50	29 00	37.50	47.50	60 50	77 50	97.50
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz					1.282	1.531	2.246	2.907	4.050	5.630	7.754	10 24	13.84	17.95	23.07	29.72	38.46	48.70	62.02	79.43	99.88
	FILTER GAIN, dB					6.02	2 98	1 23	0 53	−0.22	0.09	−0 03	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
3.15	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						3 921	4 467	5 352	6.478	7.970	9.970	12 60	16.00	20.00	25 00	31.50	40 00	50.00	63.00	80 00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz						3.150	3 550	3 969	4.455	5.020	5.612	6.275	7.099	7.937	8 874	9.961	11 22	12.55	14.09	15 87	17 75
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz						2.523	2.775	2 966	3.063	3.144	3.146	3.148	3.150	3 150	3.150	3 150	3.150	3 150	3.150	3.150	3.150
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.398	1.692	2 386	3.415	4.826	6.824	9.452	12.85	16.85	21.85	28.35	36.85	46.95	59.85	76 85	96.85
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz						1.616	1.930	2.670	3.664	5.105	7.096	9.772	13.17	17.27	22.40	29.07	37.76	48.03	61.38	78.80	99.21
	FILTER GAIN, dB						−6.02	−2 98	−1.23	−0.53	0.22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							4.980	5.672	6.796	8.226	10 12	12.66	16.00	20 00	25.00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80 00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz							4.000	4.472	5.020	5.657	6.325	7.071	8.000	8 944	10 00	11.22	12.65	14.14	15.87	17 89	20.00
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz							3.212	3.524	3.766	3.890	3 952	3.980	3 992	4.000	4 000	4.000	4 000	4.000	4 000	4.000	4.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz							1 768	2.148	3.030	4 336	6.168	8.680	12.01	16 00	21.00	27.50	36 00	46 00	59 00	76.00	96 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz							2.051	2.449	3.392	4.651	6.479	9.005	12.42	16.41	21.53	28.19	36.90	47.15	60.46	77.89	98.40
	FILTER GAIN, dB							−6 02	−2.98	1.23	0.53	0.22	−0 09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								6.225	7.090	8.495	10.28	12.65	16.08	20.00	25 00	31.50	40.00	50.00	63.00	80.00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz								5.000	5.612	6.325	7.071	7.906	8.944	10.00	11.18	12.55	14.14	15.81	17 75	20.00	22.36
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz								4 015	4.405	4.708	4.862	4.940	4.975	4.990	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.210	2.685	3.787	5.418	7.710	11.11	15.01	20.00	26.50	35.00	45.00	58 00	75.00	95 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz								2.564	3.062	4.241	5.814	8.100	11.26	15.51	20.49	27.07	35.89	46 12	59.43	76.91	97.39
	FILTER GAIN, dB								−6.02	2.98	−1.23	−0.53	−0 22	−0.09	−0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.30	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									7.843	8.933	10.70	12.96	15.94	19 94	25 20	31 50	40.00	50.00	63 00	80 00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz									6.300	7.099	7 937	8.874	10.04	11 22	12.55	14.09	15.87	17 75	19 92	22 45	25 10
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz									5 059	5 550	5.932	6 126	6 224	6.268	6 287	6 300	6.300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz									2.784	3 383	4.768	6.834	9.716	13 67	18.91	25.20	33 70	43 70	56 70	73 70	93.70
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz									3.232	3.898	5.339	7.328	10.21	14.19	19 54	25.82	34.54	44.77	58.14	75.51	96.05
	FILTER GAIN, dB									−6.02	−2.98	−1 23	0 53	0.22	−0.09	−0 03	0.00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
8.00	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										9.960	11.34	13 59	16.45	20 24	25.32	32 00	40.00	50 00	63.00	80 00	100 0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz										8.000	8.944	10.00	11.31	12.65	14 14	15.87	17.89	20.00	22 45	25.30	28 28
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz										6.424	7.048	7 533	7.779	7 904	7 960	7.984	8.000	8 000	8.000	8 000	8.000
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz										3.536	4.792	6.057	8.671	12 34	17.36	24 02	32 00	42 00	55.00	72 00	92 00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz										4.102	4.898	6.784	9.300	12.96	18.01	24.83	32.81	43.05	56.38	73.79	94.30
	FILTER GAIN, dB										−6.02	−2 98	−1 23	−0 53	0 22	−0.09	−0.03	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0.00
10.0	UPPER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											12 45	14 18	16.99	20.57	25 30	31.65	40 00	50 00	63 00	80 00	100.0
	CENTER FREQ., Hz											10 00	11.18	12.65	14 14	15 81	17 75	20 00	22.36	25 10	28 28	31 62
	LOWER −3 dB FREQ., Hz											8.030	8.810	9.416	9 724	9 880	9.950	9 980	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00
	−3 dB BANDWIDTH, Hz											4.420	5.370	7.574	10.85	15 42	21 70	30.02	40 00	53 00	70 00	90.00
	NOISE BANDWIDTH, Hz											5.129	6.124	8.482	11.63	16.20	27.05	31.05	41.02	54.14	71.78	92.26
	FILTER GAIN, dB											−6 02	−2 98	1 23	−0 53	−0 22	−0 09	0 03	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00

BAND-REJECT FILTER

1. SET THE HIGH-PASS FILTER CUTOFF ABOVE THE LOW-PASS FILTER CUTOFF.
2. SET THE AMPLIFIER GAIN TO 0 dB.

NOTCH FREQUENCY = $\sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$
FILTER GAIN = −6 dB
UPPER −3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{HP}
LOWER −3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{LP}

CHART III

LOGARITHM OF THE NOISE BANDWIDTH, $10 \log_{10}$ (NOISE BANDWIDTH), FOR BAND-PASS FILTERS FORMED BY CASCADED 4 POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTERS

$F_{HP} = F_{LP}$

NO SEPARATION

① H. P. SETTING Hz	② L. P. SETTING Hz	③ CENTER FREQ Hz	④ *
1.00	1.00	1.00	-2.90
1.25	1.25	1.25	-1.93
1.60	1.60	1.60	-.86
2.00	2.00	2.00	.11
2.50	2.50	2.50	1.08
3.15	3.15	3.15	2.09
4.00	4.00	4.00	3.12
5.00	5.00	5.00	4.09
6.30	6.30	6.30	5.10
8.00	8.00	8.00	6.13
10.0	10.0	10.0	7.10
FILTER GAIN, = -6.02 dB			

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \approx 1.25$

1/3 OCTAVE SEPARATION

① H. P SETTING Hz	② L. P. SETTING Hz	③ CENTER FREQ Hz	④ *
1.00	1.25	1.12	-2.13
1.25	1.60	1.41	-1.16
1.60	2.00	1.79	-.09
2.00	2.50	2.24	.88
2.50	3.15	2.81	1.85
3.15	4.00	3.55	2.86
4.00	5.00	4.47	3.89
5.00	6.30	5.61	4.86
6.30	8.00	7.10	5.87
8.00	10.0	8.94	6.90
10.0	12.5	11.18	7.87
FILTER GAIN, = -2.92 dB			

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \approx 1.6$

2/3 OCTAVE SEPARATION

① H. P. SETTING Hz	② L. P. SETTING Hz	③ CENTER FREQ Hz	④ *
1.00	1.60	1.26	-.72
1.25	2.00	1.58	.25
1.60	2.50	2.00	1.33
2.00	3.15	2.51	2.30
2.50	4.00	3.16	3.52
3.15	5.00	3.97	4.27
4.00	6.30	5.02	5.31
5.00	8.00	6.32	6.28
6.30	10.0	7.94	7.28
8.00	12.5	10.00	8.32
10.0	16.0	12.65	9.29
FILTER GAIN, = -1.28 dB			

$\frac{F_{LP}}{F_{HP}} \approx 2.00$

1 OCTAVE SEPARATION

① H. P. SETTING Hz	② L. P. SETTING Hz	③ CENTER FREQ Hz	④ *
1.00	2.00	1.41	.66
1.25	2.50	1.77	1.62
1.60	3.15	2.24	2.70
2.00	4.00	2.83	3.67
2.50	5.00	3.54	4.64
3.15	6.30	4.45	5.64
4.00	8.00	5.66	6.68
5.00	10.0	7.07	7.65
6.30	12.5	8.87	8.65
8.00	16.0	11.31	9.69
10.0	20.0	14.14	10.66
FILTER GAIN, = -.54 dB			

HIGH-PASS FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER

⑤ H. P. MULT	⑥ **
X.001	-30
X.01	-20
X.1	-10
X1	0
X10	10
X100	20
X1K	30
X10K	40
X100K	50

* $10 \log_{10} B_n'$ WHERE B_n' = NOISE BANDWIDTH WITH X1 H.P. MULTIPLIER

** $10 \log_{10}$ (HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER) = $10 \log_{10}$ ⑤

NOISE BANDWIDTH, $B_n = (B_n')$ X (HIGH-PASS MULTIPLIER)

$10 \log_{10} B_n = 10 \log_{10} [(B_n')$ X (H.P. MULTIPLIER) $] = 10 \log_{10} B_n' + 10 \log_{10}$ (H.P. MULTIPLIER) = ④ + ⑥

CHART IV

AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY IN OCTAVE STEPS WITH ITHACO VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

MEASUREMENT OF _____ DATE _____

MEASUREMENT BY _____

① CENTER FREQUENCY Hz	② HIGH-PASS SETTING Hz	③ LOW-PASS SETTING Hz	④ FILTER GAIN dB	⑤ $10 \log_{10} B_n$	⑥ PREAMP GAIN dB	⑦ POSTAMP GAIN dB	⑧ * RMS VOLTAGE dBV	⑨ ** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY dB **	⑩ *** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY $V/\sqrt{Hz}$
1.0	1.00	1.00	−6.0	−2.9					
2.0	2.00	2.00	−6.0	+.1					
4.0	4.00	4.00	−6.0	+3.1					
8.0	8.00	8.00	−6.0	+6.1					
16.0	16.0	16.0	−6.0	+9.1					
31.5	31.5	31.5	−6.0	+12.1					
63.0	63.0	63.0	−6.0	+15.1					
125	125	125	−6.0	+18.1					
250	250	250	−6.0	+21.1					
500	500	500	−6.0	+24.1					
1,000	1,000	1,000	−6.0	+27.1					
2,000	2,000	2,000	−6.0	+30.1					
4,000	4,000	4,000	−6.0	+33.1					
8,000	8,000	8,000	−6.0	+36.1					
16,000	16,000	16,000	−6.0	+39.1					
31,500	31,500	31,500	−6.0	+42.1					
63,000	63,000	63,000	−6.0	+45.1					

* RMS VOLTAGE, dBV (dB REFERRED TO 1 VOLT)

** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY, dB re $1V/\sqrt{Hz}$ = ⑧ − [④ + ⑤ + ⑥ + ⑦]

*** AMPLITUDE SPECTRAL DENSITY, $V/\sqrt{Hz}$ = ANTILOG ⑨

spectral noise measurements will provide adequate resolution for practically all noise spectra. The suggested method is the simplest, most direct way of setting a variable electronic filter, since the high-pass frequency setting, low-pass frequency setting, and center frequency are identical, and the filter gain is –6.0 dB. Chart IV is a simple form for recording the measurements and computing the amplitude spectral density. Chart IV is identical to Chart I except that the filter settings, noise bandwidth, and filter gain are tabulated for the internationally preferred octave frequencies used in ITHACO Variable Electronic Filters.

APPENDIX I

NOISE BANDWIDTH

An ideal band-pass filter is defined as a filter with no attenuation in the pass-band and infinite attenuation outside the pass-band. The noise bandwidth of a filter is defined as the bandwidth of an ideal filter which has the same value of absolute transmittance in its pass-band as the maximum absolute transmittance of the filter and delivers the same mean square output voltage from a white noise source as the filter. This definition can be stated mathematically:

IDEAL FILTER	MEAN SQUARE OUTPUT	PRACTICAL FILTER
$\int_0^\infty \xi_n^2 Y_o^2 df$	$= e_o^2$	$= \int_0^\infty \xi_n^2 \lvert Y(f)\rvert^2 df$
$\xi_n^2 Y_o^2 \int_{f_1}^{f_2} df$	$= e_o^2$	$= \xi_n^2 \int_0^\infty \lvert Y(f)\rvert^2 df$
$\xi_n^2 Y_o^2 B_n$	$= e_o^2$	$= \xi_n^2 \int_0^\infty \lvert Y(f)\rvert^2 df$

Solving for B_n:

$$\text{Noise Bandwidth, } B_n = \frac{1}{Y_o^2} \int_0^\infty |Y(f)|^2 df$$

where $B_n = (f_2 - f_1)$ = filter noise bandwidth

ξ_n = amplitude spectral density of the white noise source $V/\sqrt{Hz}$

$Y(f)$ = filter transmittance function

Y_o = Maximum absolute value of $Y(f)$

It follows that if the amplitude spectral density is constant across the filter pass-band, the amplitude spectral density at the filter frequency is given by:

$$\xi_n(f_o),\ V/\sqrt{Hz} = \frac{e_o}{Y_o \sqrt{B_n}}$$

The ratio of noise bandwidth to –3 dB bandwidth is 1.57, 1.11, 1.05, 1.025, 1.02, 1.01, --- 1.00 for a 1,2,3,4,5,6, —— ∞ pole low-pass Butterworth filter. The noise bandwidths of cascaded 4 pole Butterworth high-pass and low-pass filters are tabulated in Chart II.

APPENDIX II

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF NOISE LEVEL IN DECIBELS

ADDITION

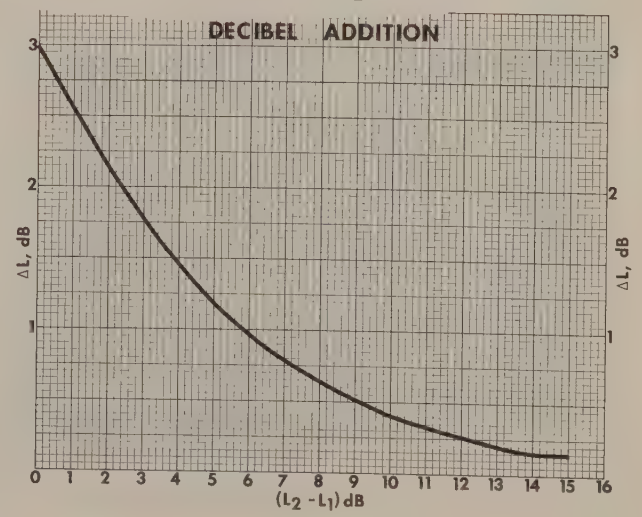
If two non coherent noise signals are combined, the resulting noise level in dB can be calculated from the dB values of the separate noise signals as follows:

1. Calculate the difference (in dB) between the two noise signals $L_2 - L_1$.
2. Find ΔL in the graph below.
3. Add ΔL to the highest of the two signals. The result is the noise level in dB of the combined signals.

EXAMPLE:

Two non coherent noise signals, –80 dB V and –85 dB V are to be combined.

1. $L_2 - L_1$ = (–80 dBV) – (–85 dBV)
   = 5 dB
2. From the graph below, ΔL = 1.2 dB
3. Combined signal level = (–80 dBV) + 1.2 dB
   = –78.8 dBV



SUBTRACTION

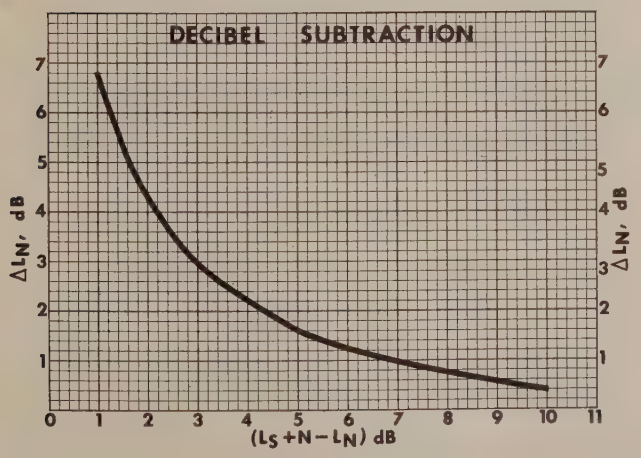
Measurements made in the presence of instrument noise can be corrected by decibel subtraction. If the signal to noise ratio is greater than 20 dB the effect of the interferring noise can be ignored. Specifically when the spectral noise to be measured is not 20 dB larger than the preamplifier input noise, corrections must be made to obtain the true spectral noise level.

1. Calculate the difference (in dB) between the signal plus noise, L_{S+N} and noise level, L_N:
   $(L_{S+N}-L_N)$.
2. Find ΔL in the graph below.
3. Subtract ΔL from the signal plus noise $(L_{S+N}-\Delta L)$. The result is the signal level in dB.

EXAMPLE:

Given: $L_{S+N} = -85$ dBV
$L_N = -90$ dBV

1. $L_{S+N} - L_N = (-85 \text{ dBV}) - (-90 \text{ dBV})$
   $= 5$ dB
2. $\Delta L = 1.7$ dB
3. $L_N = L_{S+N} - \Delta L$
   $= -85 - 1.7$
   $= -86.7$ dB V



QUALIFIED PEAK FACTORS AND CLIPPING ERRORS

Gaussian noise has a probability greater than zero of exceeding any finite magnitude, no matter how large, with the probability falling off rapidly for large values. In practical experiments, however, large values are limited by non-linearities in either the noise source or the measuring instruments, so it is important to know how a measurement would be affected by limiting the noise peaks.

A fixed peak factor (ratio of PEAK to RMS) cannot be assigned to a Gaussian noise, since, if sufficient time is allowed and the measuring system doesn't limit the measurement, any value can be expected. A qualified peak factor can be assigned for a specified probability that the corresponding peak will be exceeded. A table of qualified peak factors is given below for Gaussian and Rayleigh noise. Rayleigh noise occurs when Gaussian noise is passed through a filter with narrow bandwidth compared with the filter center frequency. The resultant noise possesses a low-frequency envelope which has a Rayleigh distribution (for more information, reader is referred to *Electrical Noise*, W.R. Bennett, McGraw-Hill).

$$\text{QUALIFIED PEAK FACTOR} = \frac{\text{PEAK}}{\text{RMS}}$$

PERCENT OF TIME PEAK IS EXCEEDED	GAUSSIAN NOISE		RAYLEIGH NOISE	
	$\frac{\text{PEAK}}{\text{RMS}}$	$\left(\frac{\text{PEAK}}{\text{RMS}}\right)_{dB}$	$\frac{\text{PEAK}}{\text{RMS}}$	$\left(\frac{\text{PEAK}}{\text{RMS}}\right)_{dB}$
10	1.65	4.3	1.52	3.6
1	2.58	8.2	2.15	66
.1	3.29	10.4	2.56	8.4
.01	3.89	11.8	3.03	9.6
.001	4.42	12.9	3.39	10.6
.0001	4.89	13.8	3.68	11.3

Errors associated with limiting in the measuring instruments will vary according to whether the limiting is "hard" or "soft" as well as the distribution of the noise being measured. It is not usually practical to attempt to correct for limiting error, but a bench mark can be provided by tabulating the errors associated with measuring the mean-square, RMS, and average absolute value of a Gaussian noise process with various clipping levels.

CLIPPING LEVEL σ	PERCENT ERROR		
	AVERAGE ABSOLUTE VALUE	RMS VALUE	MEAN-SQUARE VALUE
1.9	2.3	5.1	9.9
2.1	1.6	3.2	6.3
2.3	.92	1.9	3.8
2.5	.50	1.1	2.2
2.7	.27	.63	1.3
2.9	.14	.35	.69
3.1	.07	.18	.36
3.3	.03	.09	.18
3.5	<.01	.04	.09
3.7	<.01	.02	.01
3.9	<.01	.01	.02
4.1	<.01	<.01	.01

APPENDIX IV

SAMPLING ERRORS ASSOCIATED WITH MEASURING A RANDOM PROCESS

The RMS value of a continuous ergodic random process can be determined from the power spectral density:

$$\textcircled{1}\quad (e_{rms})^2 = \int_0^\infty P_{SD}(f)df,$$

where P_{SD} = power spectral density,
from the probability density function:

$$\textcircled{2}\quad (e_{rms})^2 = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} V^2 p(v)dv,$$

where p(v) = probability density function
V = signal level,
or from the time integral:

$$\textcircled{3}\quad (e_{rms})^2 = \lim_{T\to\infty} \frac{1}{T}\int_0^T e^2(t)dt,$$

where e(t) = time function of the random process.

The most common method of determining the RMS value is to compute the time integral, but the infinite time interval in the definition is replaced with a finite time interval, and the computation is then an estimate of true mean-squared value. If samples of the signal are taken of duration T, and the RMS value of the samples calculated, the calculated values will vary around the true RMS value. The deviation of the sampled values around the true RMS value will vary with the bandwidth and and sampling time. If the noise is squared and sampled over periods of time T and if the product $B_nT \gg 1$ where B_n is the noise bandwidth, the standard deviation of the energy fluctuation is:

$$\textcircled{4}\quad \frac{\sigma}{(e_{rms})^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{B_nT}} \text{ where } \sigma = \text{standard deviation}$$

When the sampling process is replaced by continuous averaging process such as an RC network:

$$\textcircled{5}\quad \frac{\sigma}{(e_{rms})^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2B_nRC}}.$$

The effective sampling time of the RC network is twice the RC time constant.

Formulas ④ and ⑤ were derived for energy fluctuations so they are valid for energy fluctuation. For small energy fluctuations:

$$\textcircled{6}\quad \frac{1}{\sqrt{B_nT}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{B_n 2RC}} = \frac{\sigma}{(e_{rms})^2} \approx \frac{2\sigma'}{e_{rms}} \approx \frac{2\sigma''}{e_{ave}}$$

where B_n = Noise bandwidth of the measurement

e_{rms} = True RMS value of the noise

σ = Standard deviation around the true mean-square value

σ' = Standard deviation around the true RMS value

σ'' = Standard deviation around the average absolute value

The practical aspects of formula 6 become more apparent when the averaging time constant required to keep the RMS value to less than 1% of the true RMS value is considered:

$$\textcircled{7}\quad \frac{\sigma'}{e_{rms}} \leq .01$$

The time constant required is 1,250, 125 and 12.5 seconds for noise bandwidths of 1, 10 and 100 Hertz. Even with these time constants there is no guarantee that a single measurement will be less than 1% of the true RMS measurement. It is only more probable that it will be

less than 1% deviation from the true RMS value. The Chart below gives the RC time constant required to keep the standard deviation to less than 1%, 2%, 3%, 5% and 10% of the true RMS value for noise bandwidths of 1,3, 10,30 and 100 Hz.

		RC, SECONDS				
$\left(\frac{\sigma}{e_{rms}}\right)$	RC B_n	B_n = 1 Hz	B_n = 3	B_n = 10 Hz	B_n = 30	B_n = 100
.01	1.25×10^3	1,250	417	125	41.7	12.5
.02	3.13×10^2	313	104	31.3	10.4	3.1
.03	1.4×10^2	140	46.7	14	4.7	1.4
.05	50	50	16.7	5	1.7	.5
.1	125	12.5	4.2	12.5	.4	.1

SAMPLING ERRORS

APPENDIX V

ERRORS ASSOCIATED WITH MEASURING A RANDOM PROCESS WITH AN INSTRUMENT MEASURING THE AVERAGE ABSOLUTE VALUE AND CALIBRATED TO READ RMS FOR A SINEWAVE

The spectral density measurements described in this paper require RMS or Mean-Square values of the noise, and these can be obtained by using a true RMS meter.

The RMS value of a random process can also be obtained from measurements made by an instrument measuring the average absolute value and calibrated to read the RMS of a sine wave if the form factor of the noise is known:

$$\text{FORM FACTOR} = \frac{\text{RMS}}{\text{AVE, ABSOLUTE VALUE}}$$

The form factor and the measurement error of an instrument which measures the average absolute value but calibrated to the RMS value of a sine wave are tabulated below for a sine wave, Gaussian noise, and Rayleigh noise.

In many cases the noise signal cannot be classified and the form factor is not known. Use of a true RMS meter would elinimate these corrections and the measurement need not be limited to a particular type of noise.

USEFUL FACTS FOR METERS WHICH MEASURE AVERAGE ABSOLUTE VALUE BUT ARE CALIBRATED TO READ RMS VALUE OF A SINE WAVE

	* FORM FACTOR = $\frac{\text{RMS}}{\text{AVE ABS}}$		** ERROR OF AVERAGE READING INSTRUMENT	
	PER UNIT	dB	PERCENT	dB
SINE WAVE	1.111	.91	0	0
GAUSSIAN NOISE	1.253	1.96	−11.3	−1.05
RAYLEIGH NOISE	1.128	1.04	−1.5	−.13

* FORM FACTOR = RATIO RMS TO THE AVERAGE ABSOLUTE VALUE
** ERROR OF AN AVERAGE READING INSTRUMENT CALIBRATED TO READ THE RMS VALUE OF A SINE WAVE

ITHACO

735 WEST CLINTON STREET BOX 6437 ITHACA NEW YORK 14851

PHONE 607–272–7640 TWX 510–255–9307

IAN–102 7/83

PRINTED IN USA

In this mode, the high-pass frequency cutoff setting will determine the upper -3 dB frequency of the notch, and the low-pass cutoff frequency setting will determine the lower -3 dB frequency of the notch. There is little interaction between the two sections for any available notch and the -3 dB frequencies will be equal to the cutoff frequencies selected. The notch center frequency will be the geometric mean of the cutoff frequencies. That is:

NOTCH CENTER FREQUENCY, $F_O = \sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$

UPPER -3 dB FREQUENCY $= F_{HP}$

LOWER -3 dB FREQUENCY $= F_{LP}$

-3 dB BANDWIDTH $= F_{HP} - F_{LP}$

Both a sharp notch and a wide band variable notch can be selected in the band-reject mode. The sharp notch provides greater than 50 dB attenuation and its -3dB bandwidth is $1.2 \times f_C$, where f_C is the notch center frequency. For the wide-band notch, the depths and widths are variable, depending on the spacing between the high-pass and low-pass cutoff frequencies.

Due to the discreet number of cutoff frequencies that can be selected, there are a discreet number of notch center frequencies. Within any decade it is possible to select 20 different notch frequencies for the wide-band variable notch. On a normalized basis, these frequencies are 1.0, 1.12, 1.25, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.25, 2.5, 2.8, 3.15, 3.55, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.6, 6.3, 7.1, 8.0 and 8.9. For the sharp notch, 10 different center frequencies within any decade can be chosen; they are 1.12, 1.4, 1.8, 2.25, 2.8, 3.55, 4.5, 5.6, 7.1 and 8.9.

3.5.2 NORMALIZED FILTER RESPONSE

Figure 3.4 shows the normalized filter response for the variable width notch centered at 1.0. This family of curves is valid for any notch centered at the 1/3 octave frequency steps of 1.0, 1.25, 1.6, 2.0, 2.5, 3.15, 4.0, 5.0, 6.3, and 8.0. To make a notch at one of these frequencies, multiply the settings shown on Figure 3.4 by the desired center frequency. For convenience, Table 3.1 lists these frequencies and the notch depth and the -3 dB widths on a normalized basis for all these settings.

For example, assume a notch at 125 Hz is desired. In Table 3.1 look under the 1.25 center frequency column and choose the desired notch depth. Suppose the 57 dB notch is selected.

The settings shown must be multiplied by 100 $\left(\frac{125}{1.25} = 100\right)$ to center the notch at 125 Hz. So the high-pass frequency cutoff should be set for 630 Hz and the low-pass frequency cutoff should be set for 25 Hz. The upper -3 dB frequency is 630 Hz and the lower -3 dB frequency is 25 Hz so the -3 dB bandwidth is 605 Hz.

Figure 3.5 shows the normalized filter response for the variable width notch centered at 1.12. Table 3.2 provides the necessary setting information for producing these notches at frequencies of 1.12, 1.4, 1.8, 2.25, 2.8, 3.55, 4.5, 5.6, 7.1 and 8.9.

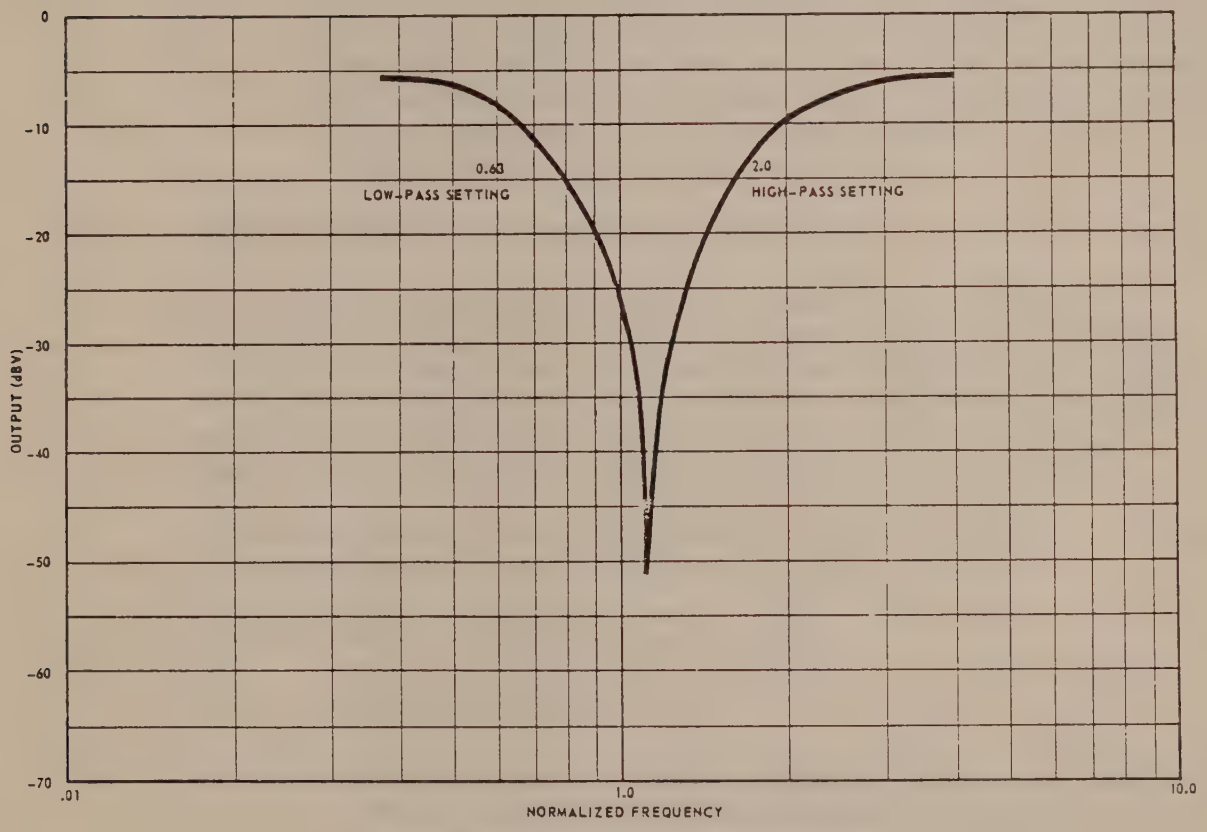


FIGURE 3.6 BAND REJECT SHARP NOTCH NORMALIZED RESPONSE

Figure 3.6 shows the normalized response for the sharp notch that can be centered at 1.12, 1.4, 1.8, 2.25, 2.8, 3.55, 4.5, 5.6, 7.1 and 8.9. This is a special case of the variable width notch discussed above. When the high-pass and low-pass cutoff frequencies are a factor of 1.8 above and below the center frequency, the phase difference between the high-pass and low-pass sections is almost 180° at the center frequency, producing a large cancellation in the output summer. This sharp notch will give in excess of 50 dB attenuation with a

-3 dB bandwidth of 1.2 x f_c. For convenience, the bottom line of Table 3.2 lists the settings to produce this sharp notch at the ten available center frequencies.

3.5.3 OPERATION AS A BAND-REJECT FILTER

Set the mode switch to REJECT and using Table 3.1 or 3.2 find the available notch center frequency nearest the desired notch frequency and select the high-pass and low-pass settings giving the desired notch depth and shape. Set these cutoff frequencies using S1 through S4.

IMPORTANT: If the filter has the optional amplifier, its gain MUST be set to 0 dB for proper operation in the band-reject mode. The high-pass cutoff setting must be at a higher frequency than the low-pass cutoff setting for proper operation in this mode. The notch depths referred to on Tables 3.1 and 3.2 are referenced to 0 dB; the pass-band gain of the 4210 Series in the band-reject mode is -6 dB.

3.6 OPTIONAL AMPLIFIER OPERATION - OPTION 02

The Amplifier Option provides 0 to 40 dB gain in 10 dB steps. The amplifier is DC coupled and its high frequency response is typically -3 dB at 2.5 MHz. In use, the high frequency response of the unit will be determined by the low-pass filter section setting. The maximum output from the amplifier is 7.0 V rms; when using 10 - 40 dB gain, the input signal level should be reduced to remain within this rating.

IMPORTANT: When operating the filter in the REJECT mode, the amplifier gain MUST be set to 0 dB for proper operation.

3.7 BATTERY OPERATION - OPTION 01

3.7.1 BATTERY OPERATION

The battery option provides internal NiCd batteries to allow operation away from the AC power sources. Operation for up to 7 hours is possible. Models containing the Amplifier Option can be operated for 5.5 hours on batteries. (Model 4213 can be operated for 4.5 hours on batteries. With a reduction in the maximum input specification from 7.0 V rms to 3.0 V rms this model can also operate for up to 7 hours, see below.)

3.7.2 BATTERY RECHARGING

When the filter is used on AC power, the batteries receive a trickle charge if the unit is ON or OFF providing the line cord is connected to an AC power source. This trickle charge maintains the batteries at full charge. When the batteries have

BAND-REJECT MODE -- CUTOFF FREQUENCY SETTINGS FOR VARIABLE NOTCH

(Bottom Line For Sharp Notch)

CENTER FREQUENCY

NOTCH DEPTH -dB		1.12	1.4	1.8	2.25	2.8	3.55	4.5	5.6	7.1	8.9
18.0	HIGH-PASS	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5
	LOW-PASS	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3
	-3 dB WIDTH	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.55	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.2
37.0	HIGH-PASS	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0
	LOW-PASS	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0
	-3 dB WIDTH	2.0	2.52	3.2	4.0	5.05	6.4	8.0	10.0	12.85	16.0
40.0	HIGH-PASS	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0
	LOW-PASS	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15
	-3 dB WIDTH	2.75	3.5	4.37	5.5	7.0	8.75	10.9	14.0	17.5	21.85
46.0	HIGH-PASS	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5
	LOW-PASS	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5
	-3 dB WIDTH	3.69	4.6	5.8	7.37	9.2	11.5	14.75	18.4	23.0	29.0
53.0	HIGH-PASS	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0
	LOW-PASS	0.25	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0
	-3 dB WIDTH	4.75	5.99	7.6	9.5	11.87	15.2	19.0	23.75	29.9	38.0
60.0	HIGH-PASS	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0
	LOW-PASS	0.2	0.25	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6
	-3 dB WIDTH	6.1	7.75	9.69	12.1	15.0	19.37	24.2	30.5	38.75	48.4
67.0	HIGH-PASS	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0
	LOW-PASS	0.16	0.2	0.25	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25
	-3 dB WIDTH	7.84	9.8	12.25	15.69	19.6	24.5	30.87	39.2	49.0-	61.75
73.0	HIGH-PASS	10.0	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0	80.0
	LOW-PASS	0.125	0.16	0.2	0.25	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	1.5
	-3 dB WIDTH	9.88	12.34	15.8	19.75	24.69	31.1	39.5	49.37	62.2	79.0
75.0	HIGH-PASS	12.5	16.0	20.0	25.0	31.5	40.0	50.0	63.0	80.0	100.0
	LOW-PASS	0.1	0.125	0.16	0.2	0.25	0.315	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8
	-3 dB WIDTH	12.4	15.88	19.84	24.8	31.25	39.69	49.6	62.5	79.37	99.2
51.0	HIGH-PASS	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0
	LOW-PASS	0.63	0.8	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0
	-3 dB WIDTH	1.37	1.7	2.15	2.75	3.4	4.3	5.5	6.85	8.5	11.0

NOTCH CENTER FREQUENCY, $F_o = \sqrt{F_{HP} \cdot F_{LP}}$

UPPER -3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{HP}

LOWER -3 dB FREQUENCY = F_{LP}

-3 dB BANDWIDTH = $F_{HP} - F_{LP}$

TABLE 3.2

been fully or partially discharged, fast charging is possible by placing S9 in the CHARGE position and connecting the line cord to an AC power source. IMPORTANT: The filter is inoperable when S9 is in the CHARGE position. The position of the front panel ON/OFF switch does not matter when S9 is in the CHARGE position. Figure 3.7 shows the necessary charging period vs AC line voltage for fully discharged batteries. For partially discharged batteries, the time period should be reduced, although occasional overcharging will not adversely affect battery performance.

3.7.3 EXTENDED BATTERY OPERATION FOR MODEL 4213

Booster resistors R35 - R42 are added to the circuit of Model 4213 to enable the 310H I.C.'s to drive -10V peak into the impedance levels encountered in this model. These resistors increase the current drain and lower the battery operating period to 4.5 hours. If a longer battery operating period is desired, resistors R35 - R42 may be removed from the circuit. The maximum input signal in this case is 3.0 V rms for the 4213, but the full 7 hour period of battery operation can be achieved.

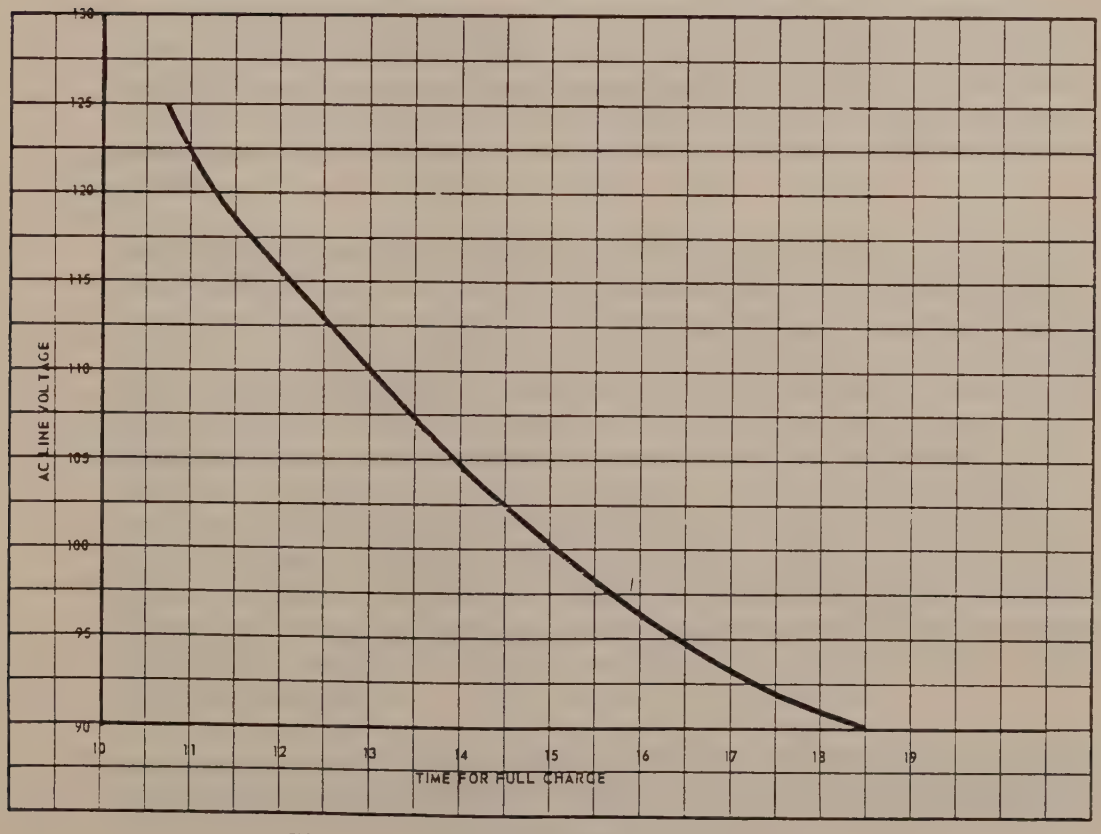


FIGURE 3.7 BATTERY CHARGING PERIOD VS AC LINE VOLTAGE

SECTION 4

4.0 THEORY OF OPERATION

4.1 FILTER CIRCUIT

The circuit shown in Figure 4.1 will have a low-pass response characteristic such as that represented in Figure 4.3. The cutoff frequency, (where $R = X_C$) will be at -6 dB on the response curve.

The network will pass all signals below this cutoff frequency with little attenuation. Above the cutoff frequency, the network attenuation will increase with frequency and the rate of attenuation will approach 12 dB/octave. The isolation amplifier prevents the second RC section from loading the preceding RC section. One objection to this network is that the response in the region of the cutoff frequency does not change as rapidly as desired.

The rate of attenuation can be improved by applying positive feedback such as is illustrated in Figure 4.2. The amount of feedback will control the amount of peaking in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency. (see the upper curve of Figure 4.3.) The two networks in Figure 4.1 and 4.2 have similar pass-band and stop-band attenuation, but the transition region around the cutoff frequency can be controlled by positive feedback. When two filter sections similar to those in Figure 4.2 are cascaded, the overall response is that of a four pole low-pass filter. Figure 4.4 shows this configuration. The feedback gains A_1 and A_2 can be set for a maximally flat response producing a four pole Butterworth low-pass filter. The rate of attenuation is 24 dB/octave above the cutoff frequency. At the cutoff frequency the response is -3 dB.

Interchanging the RC elements in the circuit of Figure 4.2 to the configuration shown in Figure 4.5, changes the filter response from a low-pass to high-pass filter with the response illustrated in Figure 4.6. Again the positive feedback causes the response to peak in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency, giving more rapid attenuation below the cutoff frequency. Cascading two sections similar to those of Figure 4.5, produces a four pole Butterworth high-pass filter as shown in Figure 4.7. The feedback gains A_1 and A_2 can be set to give a maximally flat response, thus producing a four pole Butterworth high-pass filter. Figure 4.8 shows the amplitude response for both quadratic sections of the low-pass and high-pass filter sections used in the 4210 Series Filters in the NORMAL mode. The overall response of the low-pass and high-pass filters is the sum of the first and second quadratic responses for each section.

The organization of these sections when the filter is used in the NORMAL or PULSE mode is depicted in Figure 4.9. When the high-pass multiplier switch S2 is in the OUT position, the high-pass filter is bypassed and

the filter response is that of a DC coupled low-pass filter. If the Amplifier Option is used, it is located between the first and second low-pass sections. Figure 4.10 details the filter organization in the BAND-REJECT mode. The low-pass and high-pass sections are operated in parallel and their outputs added.

4.2 AMPLIFIER OPTION - OPTION 02

The optional 0 - 40 dB amplifier employs two cascaded stages each running at a fixed gain of 20 dB. Attenuators are used to switch the gain in 10 dB steps. In the 0 dB position, the amplifier stage is by-passed. The amplifier is DC coupled and the high frequency response is determined by capacitors C6 and C7 and inductors L1 and L2. (Refer to schematic diagram in Section 7.) Figure 4.11 shows the high frequency amplitude response for the amplifier. Capacitors C6 and C7 are factory adjusted to produce the rolloff shown. Since the amplifier is located between the first and second quadratic sections of the low-pass filter, the overall high frequency response will be determined primarily by the filter. Normally the low-pass filter cutoff will be sufficiently lower in frequency to completelv determine the high frequency filter response whereas Model 4213 is a possible exception if its low-pass cutoffs are set in the highest decade. Figure 4.12 shows the high frequency phase response of the amplifier stage.

4.3 OFFSET CORRECTION FOR INPUT BIAS CURRENT

An input bias current, which is temperature dependent, flows in the 310 integrated circuits used in the 4210 Series Filters. This current is typically 2nA. In the filter Model 4211 the resistance through which this current flows is as high as 2.251M ohm. This produces a -4.5mV offset voltage at the input of the 310 which is coupled through the low-pass section. Since the input resistance varies with the cutoff setting switches S1 and S3, this offset would vary with the cutoff setting. In filters with the amplifier option, this offset could be as great as 1.3 volts at the output when 40 dB of gain is selected. Figure 4.13 details this situation. The offset adjustments in the filter enable one to zero this offset at one particular setting of S1 and S3, but as resistors B, C, and D of Figure 4.13 are varied, the voltage drop across them will vary and the offset will no longer be zeroed.

An external current source is used on these three stages, AR7, AR8, and AR10 to alleviate this problem. The input bias current is supplied through 1500 M ohm resistors connected to a temperature compensated source. Thus the variations of the frequency setting resistors cause no offset since no current flows in them. (see Figure 4.14) To compensate for the variation of the 310 input bias current with temperature, the temperature compensated source uses a 310 with a 1500 M ohm resistor in its input to generate a voltage of i_b x 1500 M ohm. Thus this voltage has the same temperature variation as the 310 input bias current. This voltage is amplified and inverted and supplied to the 1500 M ohm resistors at the input of AR7, AR8, and AR10. (See schematic in Section 7.0)

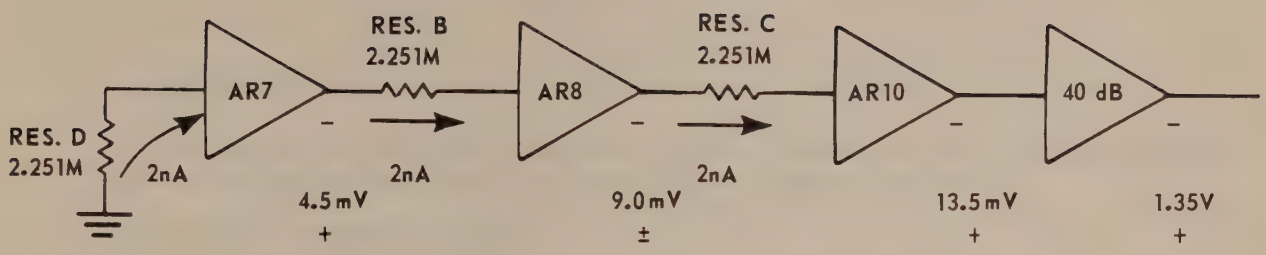


FIGURE 4.13 DC OFFSET VOLTAGE RESULTING FROM INPUT BIAS CURRENT

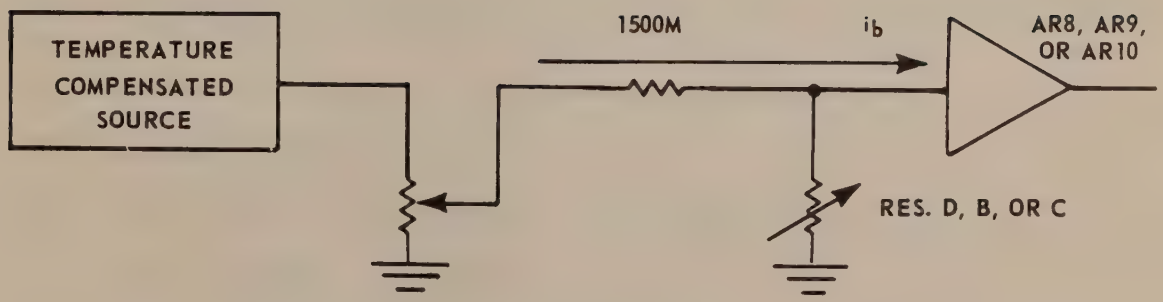


FIGURE 4.14 CURRENT SOURCE TO SUPPLY INPUT BIAS CURRENT FOR AR8, AR9, AND AR10

SECTION 5

RECOMMENDED TEST PROCEDURE

4210 SERIES VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS

1.0 OBJECTIVE

This recommended test procedure's objective is to make necessary adjustments and to test filter performance.

2.0 EQUIPMENT RECOMMENDED

2.1 Frequency Counter - HP 5326C

2.2 Digital Voltmeter - Dana 5230

2.3 Oscillator - HP 209A

2.4 600 ohm attenuator - GR1450TA, and termination resistor, 600 ohm 1%

2.5 RMS Meter - Ballantine 320A

2.6 ITHACO Model 451 Postamplifier

2.7 ITHACO Model 4113 Filter

2.8 Oscilloscope

2.9 Distortion Analyzer - HP 331A

2.10 Switch Box - J89 (Shielded single pole double throw switch for comparing two signals)

2.11 Ohmmeter, Simpson 260 or Weston Multimeter

3.0 PRELIMINARY CHECKS

3.1 Set back panel switches as follows:

CHG/AC/BATT - To AC

115/230 - To 115

CKT GND Switch - Circuit ground to power ground off.

Check with an ohmmeter for a short between the line cord ground pin and a case screw. Check for an open circuit from the input BNC shell to the AC line ground.

CKT GND Switch - Circuit ground to power ground on.

Check for short from input BNC shell to AC line ground.

CKT GND Switch - Circuit ground to power ground off.

3.2 Set front panel switches as follows:

S5 to off
Gain switch (if so equipped) to 0dB
S6 to normal

3.3 Plug unit in and turn it on.

3.4 Verify following DC voltages: (use low-pass multiplier switch S4 shield as reference)

Filter Board E	+14.25V ± .25V
Filter Board G	-14.25V ± .25V
Pin 4 of XLR connector	+14.25V ± .25V
Pin 2 of XLR connector	-14.25V ± .25V

3.5 If supplied with battery option, switch CHG/AC/BATT (rear panel) to BATT and verify pin E and pin G voltages as in 3.4. Return to AC position of S9.

3.6 Power Supply and Battery Charger Checks (POWER ON)

1) Measure DC voltage at C2 positive end (approx. +27V). Switch 115/230 volt switch (rear panel) to 230V. Voltage should drop to half its original value. Return 115/230 switch to 115V. (Multimeter is OK for this section).

2) Float DC voltmeter signal return terminal for following test by disconnecting shorting link or interrupting the AC third wire lead. Disconnect both batteries. Connect voltmeter across one set of battery terminals on the PC board. Read voltage under the following conditions:

Power switch off, CHG/AC/BATT switch set to AC. Read approximately 33 volts.

Power switch off, CHG/AC/BATT switch set to CHARGE. Read twice first voltage.

Power switch off, CHG/AC/BATT switch set to BATT. Read approximately the first voltage.

Power switch ON, CHG/AC/BATT switch set to BATT. Read approximately 3 volts.

Return CHG/AC/BATT to AC.

3) Repeat 2 above with voltmeter connected across second set of battery terminals.

4.0 MAXIMUM INPUT LEVEL (SET-UP #1)

4.1 Set attenuator to 0dB and remove the 600Ω termination.

4.2 If filter has amplifier option, switch it to 0dB gain.

4.3 Place 5kΩ load on output.

4.4 Set High Pass and Low Pass sections according to the table below:

	HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY
MODEL	SETTING	MULTI.	SETTING	MULTI.	Hz
4211	10	10	10	10^3	7k
4212	10	10	10	10^4	70k
4213	10	10	10	10^5	100k
4213	10	10	10	10^2	1k*

4.5 Verify that an input signal level of 7.0V RMS at the frequency in the table produces an output free of noticeable distortion.

*For this test only the output should be approximately 3dB down with no visible clipping or distortion.

5.0 DISTORTION (SET-UP #1)

5.1 Put 5kΩ load on filter output.

5.2 Adjust oscillator for 7.0V RMS at 1kHz.

5.3 Set High Pass to 1.0 x OUT.
Set Low Pass to 10 x 10^3.

5.4 Distortion should be less than 0.2%.

6.0 OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS (Setup #1)

6.1 Input Offset Current

Adjustments for 4211 and all units with Amplifier Option 02. (These units contain the current source card mounted on the rear of the low-pass multiplier switch, S4.)

6.1.1 With DVM, measure the voltage at pin 6 of AR2 on the current source card. It should be less than +12.0 volts. If it is less than +3.0 volts, remove both R2 and R3 to increase the gain of AR2. If the voltage at AR2 pin 6 is greater than +3 volts but less than +7 volts, remove R2 from the circuit board. The voltage should now be between +6 and +10 volts.

6.2 Filter Offset

6.2.1 Set high pass to 10X highest range (not out) and low pass to 10×10^2. Set to normal mode and 40 dB gain if filter has Option 02. Place a shorting cap on input.

6.2.2 Short pad 40 (white/red wire on S4) to ground and adjust R26 for 0 VDC at output BNC.

6.2.3 Remove short from pad 40 and adjust R32 for 0 VDC at output. Leave gain at 40 dB until otherwise specified.

6.2.4 Rotate S1 from 10 to 1 and adjust R6 on the current source card (pot closest to rail) so that the offset at the output BNC doesn't change from one setting to the other.

6.2.5 Short pad 50 (white/black wire on S4) to ground and adjust R8 on the current source card (pot furthest from the rail) so that there is no change in the offset at the output BNC when S3 is changed from 10 to 1.

6.2.6 Remote the short from pad 50 and adjust R7 on the current source card for no change in offset when S3 is changed from 10 to 1.

6.2.7 Readjust R32 for 0 VDC at output BNC.

6.2.8 Set high pass switch S2 to out position and adjust R13 for 0 VDC at output BNC.

6.2.9 Check all positions of S1 and S3 to make sure offset doesn't change more than 2 mV.

6.2.10 Switch gain from 40 dB to 0 dB. Offset should not change more than 10 mV. If it does, the amplifier offset pots need to be readjusted.

6.3 Amplifier Offset

6.3.1 If the amplifier pots need to be readjusted, proceed as follows:

short input BNC, set high pass to 10X highest range, set low pass to $10x10^2$, short output of AR10 to ground, switch to 40 dB gain.

6.3.2 Adjust R1 of amplifier card for 0.000V on output BNC.

6.3.3 Switch to 20 dB gain and adjust R10 for 0.000V on output BNC.

6.3.4 Repeat steps 6.3.2 and 6.3.3 until both positions are 0.000V.

6.3.5 Remove short from AR10 and switch to 40 dB gain. Readjust R32 for 0.000V on output BNC.

6.4 Input Buffer Offset Current Check (All 4200 Filters)

6.4.1 Short filter input with shorting cap.

6.4.2 Set filter gain to 0 dB if so equipped.

6.4.3 Set filter to high pass out, low pass 10×10^3.

6.4.4 Read shorted input offset. Remove shorting cap from input. Allow instrument to settle. Read DC voltage at output. Offset should not increase more than 5 mV due to Q1 input current.

7.0 FILTER GAIN CHECK (SET-UP #1)

7.1 Return 600Ω termination to attenuator and set attenuator to 0dB.

7.2 Set mode switch to NORMAL.

7.3 Set filter gain switch to 0dB if filter has amplifier option.

7.4 Set oscillator output to approximately 1.0V RMS.

7.5 Follow settings below and measure filter gain by comparing input and output.

	HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQ.	GAIN PASS LIMIT
MODEL	SETTING	MULT.	SETTING	MULT.	Hz	dB
4211	1.0	10^2	10	10^3	1k	0 ± 0.1
4212	1.0	10^3	10	10^4	10k	0 ± 0.1
4213	1.0	10^4	10	10^5	100k	0 ± 0.1

8.0 AMPLIFIER OPTION GAIN CHECK (SET-UP #1)

8.1 Set High Pass to 10 x OUT.

8.2 Set Low Pass to 10 x 10^3.

8.3 Set oscillator to 1.0V RMS at 1kHz.

8.4 Follow settings below and measure amplifier gain.

ATTENUATION	FILTER GAIN	FILTER GAIN ERROR	GAIN ERROR PASS LIMIT
dB	dB	dB	dB
0	0	_____	±0.1
10	10	_____	±0.1
20	20	_____	±0.1
30	30	_____	±0.1
40	40	_____	±0.1

9.0 LOW PASS MULTIPLIER ACCURACY (SET-UP #2)

*When testing the range multiplier of the Models 4211, and 4212, 2.251k ±0.1% resistors are shorted across resistors B, C, D and E on the low pass setting switch, S3 to increase the cut-off frequency so that it can be measured accurately. Tests requiring these resistors are indicated by an asterisk (*) next to the setting.

9.1 Set attenuator to 3dB.

MODEL 4211 - Resistors B, C, D, E on the low pass setting switch are at 11 o'clock when viewed from the front and are 900.3k ohms.

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
SETTING	MULTI.	SETTING	MULTI.	NOMINAL	PASS LIMIT	MEASURED
10	OUT	2.5*	.01	(100)	(99-101)	
10	OUT	2.5*	.1	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	OUT	10.0	1.0	(100)	(99-101)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0^2	1000	990-1010	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^3	1000	950-1050	

MODEL 4212 - Resistors B, C, D, E on the low pass setting switch are at 11 o'clock when viewed from the front and are 90.03k ohms.

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
SETTING	MULTI.	SETTING	MULTI.	NOMINAL	PASS LIMIT	MEASURED
10	OUT	2.5*	0.1	(98)	(97-99)	
10	OUT	2.5*	1.0	(9.8)	(9.7-9.9)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0^2	1000	990-1010	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^3	1000	990-1010	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^4	10k	9.5k-10.5k	

MODEL 4213

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
SETTING	MULTI.	SETTING	MULTI.	NOMINAL	PASS LIMIT	MEASURED
10	OUT	10.0	1.0	(100)	(99-101)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	OUT	10.0	10.0^2	1000	990-1010	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^3	1000	990-1010	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^4	10k	9.9k-10.1k	
10	OUT	1.0	10.0^5	100k	95k-105k	

10.0 HIGH PASS MULTIPLIER ACCURACY (SET-UP #2)

*When testing the range multiplier accuracy of the Models 4211 and 4212, 2.251K ± 0.1% resistors are shorted across resistors A, B, C, and D on the high pass setting switch, S1, to increase the cutoff frequency so that it can be measured accurately with a counter. Tests requiring these resistors are indicated by an asterick (*) next to the setting.

MODEL 4211 - Resistors A, B, C, D on the high pass setting switch are at 11 o'clock when viewed from the front and are 900.3K ohms.

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
Setting	Multi.	Setting	Multi.	Nominal	Pass Limit	Measured
2.5*	.01	10	10^3	(100)	(99-101)	
2.5*	0.1	10	10^3	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	1.0	10	10^3	(100)	(99-101)	
10	10_2	10	10^3	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	10^2	10	10^3	1000	990-1010	

MODEL 4212 - Resistors A, B, C, D on the high pass setting switch are at 11 o'clock when viewed from the front and are 90.03K ohms.

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
Setting	Multi.	Setting	Multi.	Nominal	Pass Limit	Measured
2.5*	0.1	10	10^4	(98)	(97-99)	
2.5*	1.0	10	10^4	(9.8)	(9.7-9.9)	
10	10_2	10	10^4	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	10^3	10	10^4	1000	990-1010	
1.0	10^3	10	10^4	1000	990-1010	

MODEL 4213

HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		FREQUENCY-Hz (Period-Millisec)		
Setting	Mult.	Setting	Multi.	Nominal	Pass Limit	Measured
10	1.0	10	10^5	(100)	(99-101)	
10	10_2	10	10^5	(10)	(9.9-10.1)	
10	10^3	10	10^5	1000	990-1010	
1.0	10^4	10	10^5	1000	990-1010	
1.0	10^4	10	10^5	10K	9.9K-10.1K	

11.0 FREQUENCY SETTING ACCURACY (SET-UP #2)

Note: To remove the range multiplier error while checking the frequency setting:

11.1 Set the oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz ± 1Hz (100 Hz ± 0.1 Hz) for the 4211 and record the attenuation to within ± 0.02dB.

11.2 All subsequent readings of frequency will be taken at the same output attenuation recorded in step 11.1.

MODEL 4211 - Low Pass Setting Test (Measure Period)

HIGH PASS SETTING	HIGH PASS MULT.	LOW PASS SETTING	LOW PASS MULT.	PASS LIMIT (PERIOD-MILLISEC)
10	OUT	1.0	10^2	(10 ± 0.01)
10	OUT	1.25	10^2	(7.962-8.039)
10	OUT	1.6	10^2	(6.219-6.281)
10	OUT	2.0	10^2	(4.975-5.025)
10	OUT	2.5	10^2	(3.979-4.019)
10	OUT	3.15	10^2	(3.159-3.191)
10	OUT	4.0	10^2	(2.488-2.513)
10	OUT	5.0	10^2	(1.990-2.010)
10	OUT	6.3	10^2	(1.579-1.595)
10	OUT	8.0	10^2	(1.244-1.256)
10	OUT	10.0	10^2	(0.995-1.005)

Note Att: _____

MODELS 4212, 4213 - Low Pass Setting Test

HIGH PASS SETTING	HIGH PASS MULT.	LOW PASS SETTING	LOW PASS MULT.	PASS LIMIT FREQUENCY - Hz
10	OUT	1.0	10^3	1000 ± 1
10	OUT	1.25	10^3	1244-1256
10	OUT	1.6	10^3	1592-1608
10	OUT	2.0	10^3	1990-2010
10	OUT	2.5	10^3	2488-2513
10	OUT	3.15	10^3	3134-3166
10	OUT	4.0	10^3	3980-4020
10	OUT	5.0	10^3	4975-5025
10	OUT	6.3	10^3	6269-6332
10	OUT	8.0	10^3	7960-8040
10	OUT	10.0	10^3	9950-10050

Note Att: _____

MODELS 4211 - High Pass Setting Test (Measure Period)

HIGH PASS SETTING	HIGH PASS MULT.	LOW PASS SETTING	LOW PASS MULT.	PASS LIMIT (PERIOD-MILLISEC)
1.0	10^2	10	10^3	(10.0 ± 0.01)
1.25	10^2	10	10^3	(7.962-8.039)
1.6	10^2	10	10^3	(6.219-6.281)
2.0	10^2	10	10^3	(4.975-5.025)
2.5	10^2	10	10^3	(3.979-4.019)
3.15	10^2	10	10^3	(3.159-3.191)
4.0	10^2	10	10^3	(2.488-2.513)
5.0	10^2	10	10^3	(1.990-2.010)
6.3	10^2	10	10^3	(1.579-1.595)
8.0	10^2	10	10^3	(1.244-1.256)
10.0	10^2	10	10^3	(0.995-1.005)

Note Att: _____

MODELS 4212, 4213 - High Pass Setting Test

HIGH PASS SETTING	HIGH PASS MULT.	LOW PASS SETTING	LOW PASS MULT.	PASS LIMIT FREQUENCY - Hz.
1.0	10^3	10	10^4	1000 ± 1
1.25	10^3	10	10^4	1244 - 1256
1.6	10^3	10	10^4	1592 - 1608
2.0	10^3	10	10^4	1990 - 2010
2.5	10^3	10	10^4	2488 - 2513
3.15	10^3	10	10^4	3134 - 3166
4.0	10^3	10	10^4	3980 - 4020
5.0	10^3	10	10^4	4975 - 5025
6.3	10^3	10	10^4	6269 - 6332
8.0	10^3	10	10^4	7960 - 8040
10.0	10^3	10	10^4	9950 - 10050

Note Att: _____

12.0 PULSE MODE ACCURACY (SET-UP #2)

12.1 Set attenuator to 8dB.

12.2 Set mode switch to PULSE.

12.3 Set High Pass to 10 x OUT.

12.4 Set oscillator to 1000 Hz ± 1.0 Hz (100 Hz ± 0.1 Hz for 4211) and record the output attenuation to within ± 0.02dB.

12.5 All subsequent readings of frequency will be taken at the same output attenuation recorded in step 12.4.

MODEL 4211 - Measure Period

LOW PASS SETTING	MULT.	PASS LIMIT (PERIOD-MILLISEC)
1.0	10^2	(10.0 ± 0.01)
1.25	10^2	(7.962-8.039)
1.6	10^2	(6.219-6.281)
2.0	10^2	(4.975-5.025)
2.5	10^2	(3.979-4.019)
3.15	10^2	(3.159-3.191)
4.0	10^2	(2.488-2.513)
5.0	10^2	(1.990-2.010)
6.3	10^2	(1.579-1.595)
8.0	10^2	(1.244-1.256)
10.0	10^2	(0.995-1.005)

Note Att: _____

MODELS 4212, 4213,

LOW PASS SETTING	MULT.	PASS LIMIT FREQUENCY - Hz
1.0	10^3	1000 ± 1.0
1.25	10^3	1244-1256
1.6	10^3	1592-1608
2.0	10^3	1990-2010
2.5	10^3	2488-2513
3.15	10^3	3134-3166
4.0	10^3	3980-4020
5.0	10^3	4975-5025
6.3	10^3	6269-6332
8.0	10^3	7960-8040
10.0	10^3	9950-10050

Note Att: _____

13.0 BAND REJECT MODE TEST (SET-UP #2)

13.1 Set filter mode switch to REJECT.

13.2 Set oscillator for 1V RMS.

13.3 Set attenuator for 50dB.

13.4 Set oscillator and switch settings as in table below and verify rejection of at least 50dB by comparing attenuated input signal with the output. Tune the oscillator frequency slightly to achieve maximum rejection.

MODEL 4211

OSC. FREQUENCY	HIGH PASS		LOW PASS	
Hz	Setting	Mult.	Setting	Mult.
563	10	10^2	3.15	10^2

MODELS 4212, 4213

OSC. FREQUENCY	HIGH PASS		LOW PASS	
Hz	Setting	Mult.	Setting	Mult.
5630	10	10^3	3.15	10^3

14.0 STOP BAND ATTENUATION (SET-UP #3)

Note: When testing the low pass section, the high pass section is set to 500 Hz to reject line related components in the oscillator. When testing the high pass section, the low pass section is set to twice the test frequency to reject higher order harmonics of the test oscillator.

14.1 Set the input signal level to 3.16 V RMS (+10dB).

14.2 Put a top and bottom cover on the filter (not necessary to secure it with screws).

14.3 Set 451 postamplifier gain for 40dB gain, 1Hz low frequency cutoff, 4113 for DC to 100kHz.

14.4 If filter has amplifier option, set filter gain for 0dB.

LOW PASS TEST

MODEL	HIGH PASS Setting	HIGH PASS Mult.	LOW PASS Setting	LOW PASS Mult.	FREQ. Hz	ATTEN. PASS Limit--dB
4211	5.0	10^2	10.0	10	2k	90
	5.0	10^2	10.0	10^2	20k	90
4212	5.0	10^2	10.0	10^2	20k	90
	5.0	10^2	1.0	10^3	20k	90
4213	5.0	10^2	1.0	10^3	20k	90
	5.0	10^2	1.0	10^4	200k*	90

*Set input signal to 2.0V RMS (+6dB) and measure gain of 451 separately to find its roll-off, set 4113 low pass cutoff for 500 kHz, and high pass cutoff for 63 kHz. Avoid ground loops in test setup.

HIGH PASS TEST

MODEL	HIGH PASS Setting	HIGH PASS Mult.	LOW PASS Setting	LOW PASS Mult.	FREQ. Hz	ATTEN. PASS Limit--dB
4211	10	10	10	1.0	5	90
	10	10^2	10	10	50	90
4212	10	10^2	10	10	50	90
	10	10^3	10	10^2	500	90
4213	10	10^3	10	10^2	500	90
	10	10^4	10	10^3	5k	90

15.0 BROADBAND NOISE (SET-UP #3)

15.1 Place shorting cap on input.

15.2 Set 4113 bandwidth for DC to 100 kHz.

15.3 If filter under test has amplifier option, set its gain for 40 dB and remove the 451 post-amplifier from setup.

15.4 If filter does not have amplifier option, set 451 gain for 40dB, low frequency roll-off for 1 Hz.

MODEL	HIGH PASS		LOW PASS		NOISE-PASS LIMIT
	Setting	Mult.	Setting	Mult.	µ Volts Ref. to Input
4211	1.0	.01	10.0	10^3	70
	1.0	.01	1.0	10^2	70
4212	1.0	0.1	1.0	10^4	70
	1.0	0.1	1.0	10^3	70
4213	1.0	1.0	1.0	10^5	70
	1.0	1.0	1.0	10^4	70

16.0 POPCORN NOISE (SET-UP #3)

16.1 Place shorting cap on input. Set test filter to 1 x1 high pass and 10 x 1k low pass.

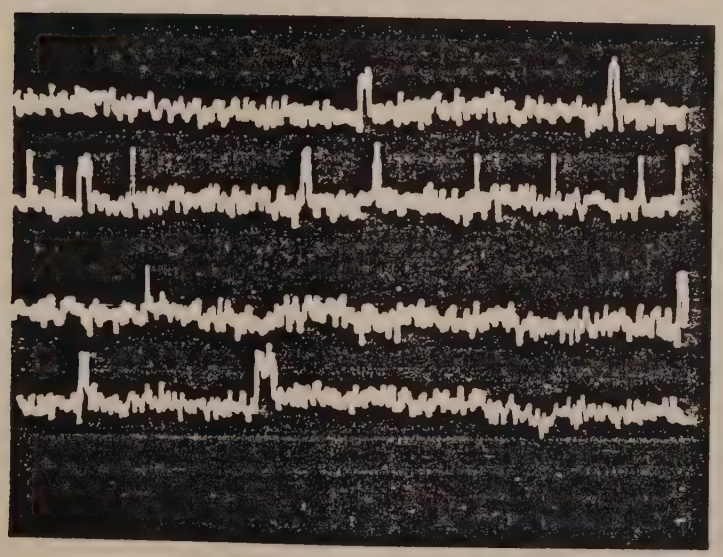
16.2 Set 4113 post filter to high pass out and 1 x 1k low pass.

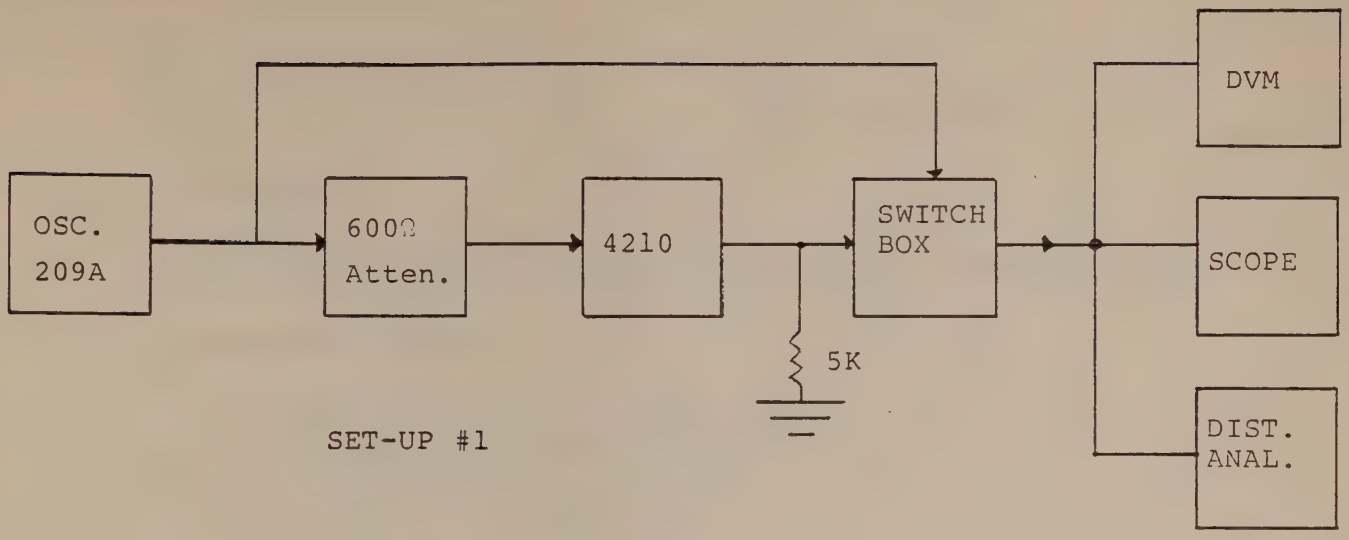
16.3 If filter has amplifier option, set its gain to 0dB.

16.4 Set 451 post amplifier to 70dB gain, low frequency rolloff at 1 Hz.

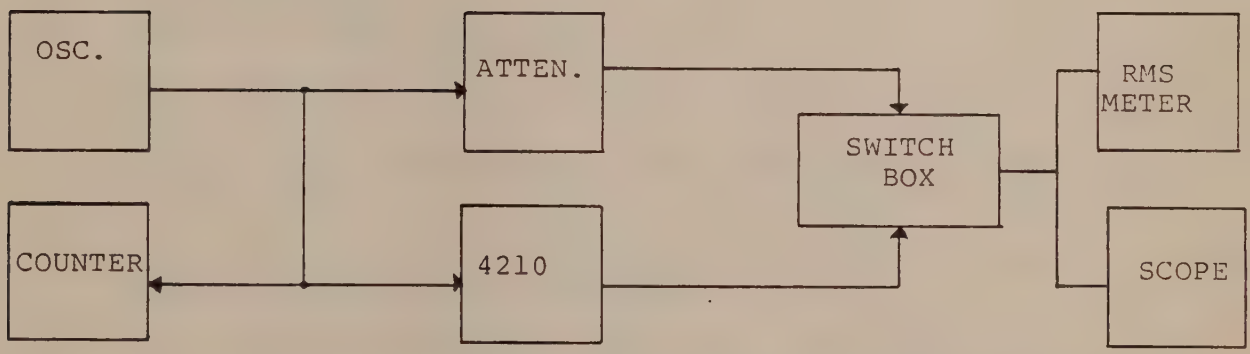
16.5 Replace RMS meter with scope; set to 100 mV/cm vertical sensitivity and 20 mS/cm horizontal sweep (free running).

16.6 Observe for rectangular noise pulses as shown on the waveform photo below, rejecting units exhibiting noise pulses.

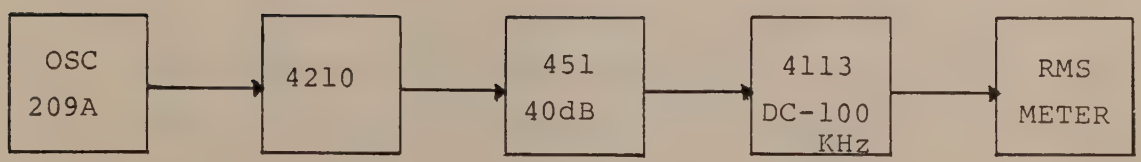




SET-UP #1



SET-UP #2



SET-UP #3

4200 AMPLIFIER - TEST PROCEDURE

1.0 OBJECTIVE

To test and calibrate the 4200 0 to 40dB amplifier stage before assembly in the 4210 Series filters.

2.0 EQUIPMENT NEEDED

1. Digital Voltmeter - Dana 5230
2. Oscillator, 50 ohm, 10MHz -HP651A
3. 50 ohm attenuator - HP 355D
4. Distortion Analyzer - HP 331A
5. RMS meter - Ballantine 323
6. 4113 Filter
7. 451 Postamplifier
8. Oscilloscope
9. Test Jig #J121
10. Power Supplies ± 14 volts

3.0 INITIAL CONNECTIONS

1. Adjust power supplies for ±14.1 volts before connecting to test jig.

2. Turn supplies off and plug them into test jig. Make certain polarities are correct.

3. Plug amplifier card into test jig. The center pin at each end of the switch assembly fits into the outermost gold terminal at each end of the test jig. Do not force card into place.

4. Keep all input and output cables shorter than 1.5 feet.

5. Turn on power supplies; Current drain should be approximately 15 ma.

4.0 D.C. OFFSET ADJUSTMENT (Set-up #1)

1. Place shorting cap on attenuator input of J121

2. Set amplifier for 20 dB gain

3. Place S1 in OUT 1 position, S2 to OUTPUT

4. Adjust R1 for 0.0 volts (±0.2mv) offset

5. Switch S1 to OUT 2

6. Adjust R10 for 0.0 Volts (±0.2mv) offset.

7. Switch amplifier to 40dB gain.

8. If offset is greater than ±1.0mv, readjust R1 to lower it.

9. Offset should now be less than ±1.5mv at all gain settings.

5.0 MAXIMUM OUTPUT (SET-UP #2)

1. Set amplifier to 40dB gain

2. Switch S1 to OUT 2, S2 to OUTPUT.

3. With oscillator at 1 KHz, reduce attenuator to 10dB position.

4. Verify that an output of at least 22 volts peak-to-peak can be obtained with no clipping (Readjust oscillator amplitude if necessary).

6.0 GAIN ADJUST (SET-UP #2)

Be sure amplifier has warmed up for 3 minutes before attempting this adjustment.

1. Set-up as above but replace oscilloscope with RMS meter.

2. Place S2 to INPUT position.

3. Set attenuator for 40dB.

4. Set oscillator frequency for 1 KHz and adjust oscillator amplitude for RMS meter reading of 316mv with meter on 300mv range (+10dB mark).

5. Set amplifier for 40dB gain.

6. Switch S1 to OUT 2, S2 to OUTPUT.

7. Adjust R12 so meter indicates exactly +10dB on 300mv scale (no change in meter reading when S2 is switched between INPUT and OUTPUT).

8. Check gain on other ranges by switching attenuator and gain switch and comparing input and output with S2.

9. Gain errors should be less than ±0.05dB.

7.0 HIGH FREQUENCY ROLLOFF ADJUSTMENT (SET-UP #2)

Be sure amplifier has warmed up for 3 minutes before attempting this adjustment.

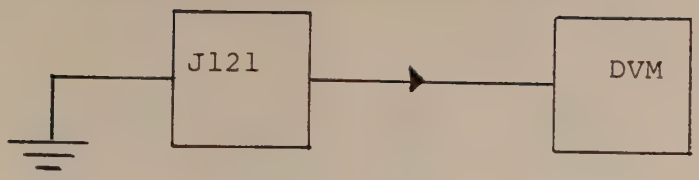
1. Set amplifier gain and attenuator for 40dB.
2. Set S1 to OUT1, S2 to INPUT.
3. Set oscillator at 2MHz and adjust oscillator amplitude to give 316 mv reading on RMS meter (+10dB).
4. Switch S2 to OUTPUT and switch RMS meter to 30mv range.
5. Use insulated screwdriver to adjust C6 so output is down 0.8dB from +10dB point.
6. Change frequency to 1 MHz.
7. Switch RMS meter to 300mV range and switch S1 to OUT 2.
8. Adjust C7 so output is equal to input.

8.0 DISTORTION

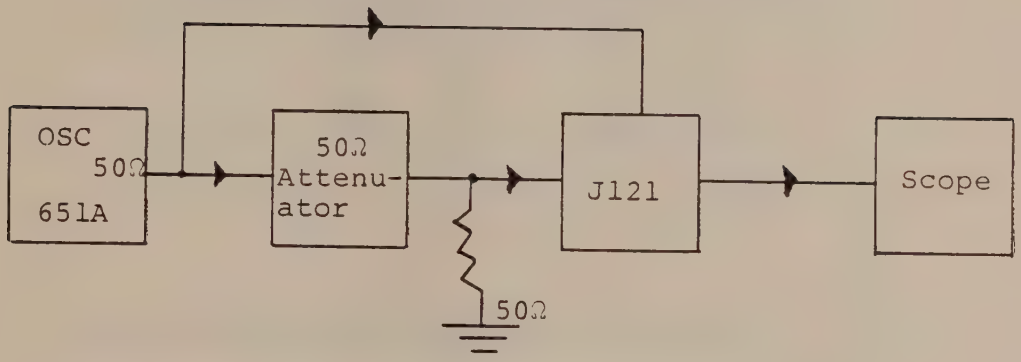
1. Set up as in figure 2, but replace scope with distortion analyzer.
2. Set amplifier for 40dB gain
3. Place S1 to OUT 2, S2 to OUTPUT, oscillator frequency to 1 KHz.
4. Adjust attenuator and oscillator amplitude so amplifier output is 7.0 volts RMS.
5. Measured distortion should be less than 0.25%.

9.0 BROADBAND NOISE (SET-UP #3)

1. Place shorting cap on attenuator input of J121.
2. Set amplifier for 40 dB gain.
3. Switch S1 to OUT 2, S2 to OUTPUT.
4. Set 4113 filter low pass section to 100KHz, high pass section to OUT.
5. Set 451 postamp gain to 20dB.
6. Noise voltage should be less than 5 mv RMS (5 μ volts referred to amplifier input).



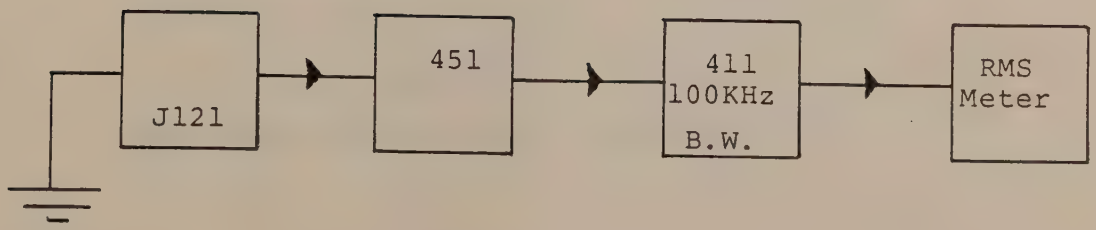
SET UP #1



Note 1: Use 50Ω output of oscillator

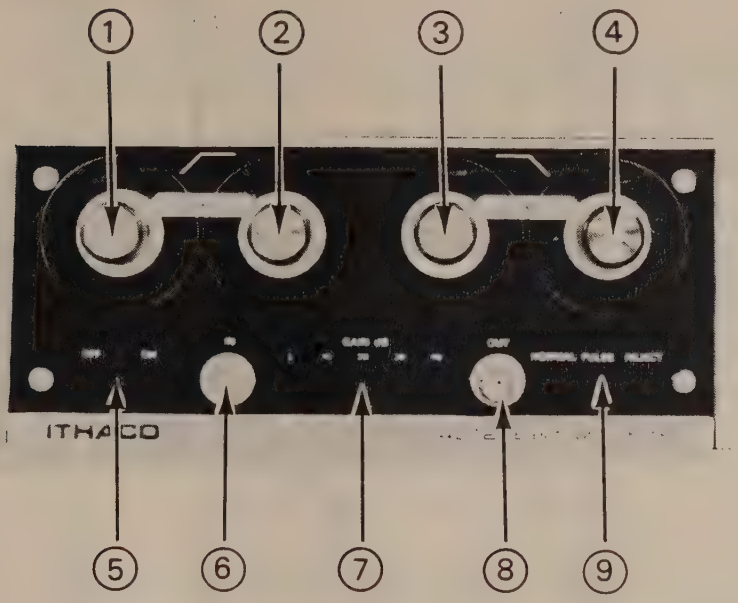
Note 2: Be sure attenuator terminated with 50Ω

SET UP #2



SET UP #3

FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS



(1) Frequency setting for high-pass filter (low frequency cutoff) S1

(2) Frequency multiplier for high-pass filter (multiplies frequency setting) S2

High-pass filter cutoff frequency = (1) X (2)

(3) Frequency setting for low-pass filter (High frequency cutoff) S3

(4) Frequency multiplier for low-pass filter (multiplies frequency setting) S4

Low-pass filter cutoff frequency = (3) X (4)

(5) ON OFF switch S5

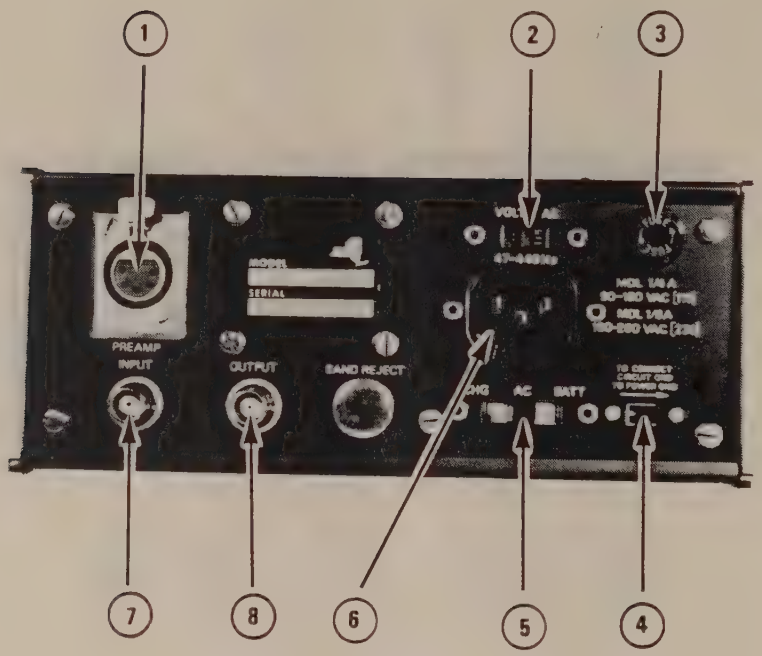
(6) Input BNC connector (UG–1094/U)

(7) Variable 0 – 40 dB gain selector (available with amplifier option only)

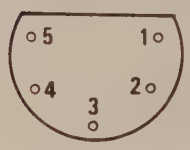
(8) Output BNC connector (UG–1094/U)

(9) Mode switch S6 (selects Normal, Pulse, or Reject mode)

FIGURE 3.1



(1) XLR Connector (XLR5–31); Mating Connector (XLR5–12C). Used to connect remote preamplifier



1 Preamp In
2 –15 Volts
3 Preamp Ground
4 +15 Volts
5 Supply Ground

(Pins 3 and 5 are wired together on the XLR5–31)

(2) Line voltage selector switch S8 (Selects 90 – 130 or 180 – 260 volts AC, single phase 50 – 400 Hz)

(3) Power fuse (1.4A SB or 1.8A SB for 220V)

(4) Ground selector switch S7

(5) Power mode switch S9 (selects AC, battery or battery charge mode)

(6) Power cord receptacle (3 wire power cord)

(7) Signal Input

(8) Signal Output

FIGURE 3.2

6.0 REPLACEABLE PARTS

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Tables list parts in alphabetical order of their reference designation and indicates the description and ITHACO part number for each part. When applicable, a typical manufacturer of a part is indicated.

6.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

To order a replacement part, address order or inquiry to an authorized ITHACO Representative or to:

Customer Service
ITHACO Inc.
735 West Clinton Street
Ithaca, New York 14850

Specify the following information for each part:

a) Model and complete serial number of instrument

b) ITHACO stock number

c) Circuit Reference Designation

d) Description

6.3 REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

Table 6.1 is a list of reference designations

6.4 CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

Table 6.3 is a Code List of Manufacturers. The manufacturer's code is given with each part. If a code number is missing, the part is of ITHACO manufacture and can be ordered by the ITHACO part number.

6.5 AMPLIFIER OPTION

Due to the placement of the optional post amplifier, it is quite difficult to replace parts on its circuit board. If trouble is encountered on the amplifier board, it is suggested the entire filter be returned to ITHACO for repair.

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A	assembly subassembly, separable or repairable
AR	amplifier
AT	attenuator pad termination
B	blower motor synchro
BT	battery
C	capacitor
CB	circuit breaker
CP	adapter, connector coupling (aperture, loop or probe) junction (coaxial or waveguide)
CR	diode rectifier
DS	alarm indicator (excluding meter)
E	antenna arrester, lightning bimetallic strip cell, aluminum or electrolytic contact core, inductor core, memory core, transformer Hall effect device insulator loop antenna magnet, permanent part, miscellaneous electrical post, binding shield, electrical terminal (individual)
F	fuse
FL	filter
G	chopper, electronic generator
H	hardware
HR	heater lamp, infrared
HS	handset
HY	network, hybrid circuit
J	connector, receptacle, electrical disconnecting device jack receptacle (connector, stationary portion)
K	relay
L	coil (all not classified as transformers) inductor
M	clock counter, electrical meter oscillograph oscilloscope recorder, elapsed time register, message strain gage thermometer timer, electric
MK	microphone
MP	frame gyroscope interlock, mechanical mechanical part mounting (not electrical circuit, not a socket) part, miscellaneous mechanical (bearing, coupling, gear, shaft) part, structural reed, vibration tuning fork
MT	transducer transducer, mode
P	connector, plug, electrical disconnecting device (connector, plug) plug, electrical (connector, movable portion)
PS	power supply
Q	transistor
R	potentiometer resistor
RT	lamp, resistance resistor, current regulating resistor, thermal thermistor
RV	resistor, voltage sensitive varistor, symmetrical
S	switch thermostat
T	transformer
TB	strip, terminal terminal board
TC	thermocouple
TP	test point
U	integrated circuit package
V	cell, light-sensitive, photo-emissive electron tube
W	cable cable assembly (with connectors) wire
WT	tiepoint, wiring
X	fuseholder lampholder socket
Y	crystal unit, piezoelectric

ABBREVIATIONS

A	ampere
AC	alternating current
ALUM	aluminum
AMPL	amplifier
ASSY	assembly
BP	bandpass
CAL	calibration
CAR	carbon
CCW	counterclockwise
CER	ceramic
CKT	circuit
COMP	composition
CRT	cathode-ray tube
CW	clockwise
dB	decibel
DC	direct current
DET	detector
DVM	digital voltmeter
ELECT	electrolytic
ENCAP	encapsulated
EXT	external
F	farads
FET	field effect transistor
FREQ	frequency
FXD	fixed
GE	germanium
GL	glass
GND	ground
H	henries
HPF	high-pass filter
HR	hour
Hz	hertz
IF	intermediate frequency
INS	insulation(ed)
INT	internal
K	kilo = 1000
LED	light emitting diode
LIN	linear taper
LOG	logarithmic taper
LPF	low-pass filter
M	Millo 10^{-3}
MEG	meg 10^{6}
METFLM	metal film
MFR	manufacturer
MINAT	miniature
MOM	momentary
MTG	mounting
MYFLM	"mylar" film
N	nano (10^{-3})
N/C	normally closed
NE	neon
N/O	normally open
NPO	negative positive zero
NSR	not separately replaceable
OSC	oscillator
OP	operational
PC	printed circuit
PF	picofarads 10^{12} farads
PIV	peak inverse volt voltage
P/P	part of
PPM	parts per million
POLY	polystyrene
POLYCARB	poly carbonate
POS	position(s)
POT	potentiometer
P-P	peak-to-peak
RC	resistor capacitor network
RECT	rectifier
REF	reference
RF	radio frequency
RMS	root-means-square
S-B	slow-blow
SCR	screw
SE	selenium
SEC	second
SECT	section(s)
SEMICON	semiconductor
SI	silicon
SIL	silver
SL	slide
SOL	solid
SPL	special
TA	tantalum
TGL	toggle
TOL	tolerance
TRIM	trimmer
μ	micro 10^{-6}
V	volt
VAR	variable
VDCW	dc working volts
VCO	voltage controlled oscillator
W/	with
W	watts
WW	wirewound
W/O	without

TABLE 6.1 LIST OF REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A1				
AR1	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR2	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR3	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR4	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR5	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR6	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR7	Op Amp	A86092P1	31	A86092P1
AR8	Op Amp	A86092P1	31	A86092P1
AR9	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR10	Op Amp	A86092P1	31	A86092P1
AR11	Op Amp	A86092P1	31	A86092P1
AR12	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR13	Op Amp	A86092P1	31	A86092P1
AR14	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
AR15	Op Amp, LM310	816400018	36	LM310H
	CAPACITORS			
C1	2μF, 200V, ±10%, Myflm	811553013	22	230B1C205K
C2	220pF, 500V, 5%, Mica	811581032	23	DM15D221J
C3	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C4	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C5	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C6	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C7	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C8	10pF, 500V, ±5%, Mica	811581056	23	DM15D100J
C9	.5pF, 500V, Mica	811581038	23	DM15C050D
C10	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C11	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C12	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C13	.01μF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
CR1	Diode, Low Noise	A86003P1	26	FD300
CR2	Diode, Low Noise	A86003P1	26	FD300
CR3	Diode, Silicon	818100003		IN4148

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A1				
L1	Ferrite Bead	811800014	51	1568
L2	Ferrite Bead	811800014	51	1568
L3	Ferrite Bead	811800014	51	1568
L4	Ferrite Bead	811800014	51	1568
	TRANSISTORS			
Q1	TSTR	A86021P1	31	A86021P1
Q2	TSTR	818203904		2N3904
Q3	TSTR	818203906		2N3906
	RESISTORS			
R1	330 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007331		RC07
R2	22M, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007226		RC07
R3	22 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007220		RC07
R4	825 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210825		RN55D
R5	909 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210909		RN55D
R6	7.5K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211750		RN55D
R7	511 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210511		RN55D
R8	7.5K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211750		RN55D
R9	51.1 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817219511		RN55D
R10	464 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210464		RN55D
R11	75 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817219750		RN55D
R12	10K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212100		RN55D
R13	200 ohm (POT)	817801018	29	66WR200
R14	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R15	3.16K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211316		RN55D
R16	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R17	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R18	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R19	19.6K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212196		RN55D
R20	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R21	750 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210750		RN55D
R22	13.3K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212133		RN55D
R23	3.16K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211316		RN55D
R24	3.16K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211316		RN55D
R25	1.78K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211178		RN55D

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A1	RESISTORS (continued)			
R26	1K (POT)	817801019	29	66WR1K
R27	196 ohm, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817210196		RN55D
R28	100 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007101		RC07
R29	10K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212100		RN55D
R30	10K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817261048		RN55D
R31	10K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817261048		RN55D
R32	1K (POT)	817801019	29	66WR1K
R33	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R34	5.11K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211511		RN55D
R35	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R36	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R37	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R38	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R39	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R40	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R41	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R42	150 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007151		RC07
R44	1500M, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817000015		RC07
R45	1500M, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817000015		RC07
R46	1500M, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817000015		RC07
R47	51.1K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212511		RN55D
R48	4.22K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211422		RN55D
R49	12K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007123		RC07
R50	12K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007123		RC07
S5	Switch DPDT	B88165P1	31	B88185P1
S6	Switch	B88301P1	31	B88301P1

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A2				
AR1	Op Amp, LM301	A86050P4	36	LM301
AR2	Op Amp, LM301	A86050P4	36	LM301
	CAPACITORS			
C1	500µF, 50V, -10% +75% Alum Elect	811530006	48	39D507G050GL4
C2	500µF, 50V, -10% +75%,Alum Elect	811530006	48	39D507G050GL4
C3	.01µF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C4	.01µF, 500V, ±20%, Cer	811570019	48	5GAS-S10
C5	46µF, 20V, Solid Ta	811501162	48	150D476X9020R2
C6	46µF, 20V, Solid Ta	811501162	48	150D476X9020R2
C7	100pF, 5%, Sil Mica	811581008	17	CD15FD101J03
C8	100pF, 5%, Sil Mica	811581008	17	CD15FD101J03
	DIODES			
CR1	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
CR2	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
CR3	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
CR4	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
CR5	Silicon	818100003		IN4148
CR6	Silicon	818100003		IN4148
CR7	Silicon	818100003		IN4148
CR8	Silicon	818100003		IN4148
CR9	Zener 10V, ±10%	818150032		IN5340A
CR10	Zener 10V, ±10%	818150032		IN5340A
CR11	6.5V ±1%	818150015	46	SZ6.5
CR12	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
CR13	Rectifier	818100007		IN4005
	TRANSISTORS			
Q1	XSTR	818205717		2N5717
Q2	XSTR	818700025	35	MJE800
Q3	XSTR	818203904		2N3904
Q4	XSTR	818205717		2N5717

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A2	TRANSISTORS (continued)			
Q5	XSTR	818700024	35	MJE700
Q6	XSTR	818203906		2N3906
	RESISTORS			
R1	600 ohm, 3W, Wire wound	817002019		
R4	600 ohm, 3W, Wire wound	817002019		
R5	3.3 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Carbon	817007339		RC07
R6	3.3 ohm, 1/4W, 5%, Carbon	817007339		RC07
R7	1.47K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211147		RN55D
R8	7.50K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211750		RN55D
R9	6.19K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817211619		RN55D
R10	10.0K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212100		RN55D
R11	10.0K, 1/8W, 1%, Metflm	817212100		RN55D

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
1	Rear Panel	C31936G1		
F1	Fuse (1/4A, Slo/blo)	815183014	9	MDL
J4	Connector, 5 Pin	812123006	11	XLR-5-31
J5	Connector	812120007	52	EAC-301
J7	Connector, BNC	812130110	19	30355-1
J8	Connector, BNC	812130110	19	30355-1
R100	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1/8W, 5%	817000027		RCR05
S7	Switch, Slide STE Circuit	815188006	2	MSS534OR
S8	Switch, Slide 2 pst	815188002	52	46206LFR
S9	Switch, Slide 4P3 pos	815188008	52	49331L
T1	Transformer (Special)	B88130P1	31	B88130P1
XF1	Fuse Holder	815182005	9	HTL
2	Front Panel			
S1	Resistor Switch	C31445		
S2	Capacitor Switch	C31453		
S3	Resistor Switch	C31446		
S4	Capacitor Switch	C31447		

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	ITHACO PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER CODE	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER
A3				
AR1	Op Amp	A86092P2	31	A86092P2
AR2	Op Amp, 741	806400019	5	AD741
	CAPACITORS			
C1	1000pF, 500V, ±5%, Mica	811581030	23	DM19D102J
C2	1000pF, 500V, ±5%, Mica	811581030	23	DM19D102J
	RESISTORS			
R1	1500M, 1/4W, 20%, Comp	817000015	3	CB1582
R2	82K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007823		RC07
R3	82K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007823		RC07
R4	82K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007823		RC07
R5	10K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007103		RC07
R6	50K, 10%, (POT)	817801026	29	66XR50K
R7	50K, 10%, (POT)	817801026	29	66XR50K
R8	50K, 10%, (POT)	817801026	29	66XR50K
R9	12K, 1/4W, 5%, Comp	817007123		RC07
1	Card, P.C.	B22087P1		
2	Terminal, Bif	812126001		
3	Terminal	812126027		
BT1	Battery	814000005	68	402783
BT2	Battery	814000005	68	402783

CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

1	Aerovox
2	Alco Electronic Prod
3	Allen Bradley
4	Amphenol Connector
5	Analog Devices
6	Belden
7	Bourns
8	Buckeye Stamping
9	Bussman Mfg
10	Cambion
11	Cannon, ITT
12	Centralab
13	Cinch Mfg
14	C & K Components
15	Continental– Wirt Elec
16	Corcom
17	Cornell Dubilier Elec
18	CTS
19	Dage Electric
20	Delevan Electronics
21	Dresser Systems
22	Electrocube
23	Electro Motive Mfg
24	Electronics Applications
25	Erie Technological Products
26	Fairchield Semiconductor
27	Federal Screw Prod
28	General Electric
29	Helipot
30	Heyman Mfg
31	ITHACO
32	E F Johnson
33	Litronix
34	Marco–Oak Industries
35	Motorola Semiconductor Prod
36	National Semiconductor
37	Ohmite Mfg
38	Paktron
39	Panduit
40	Pomona Electronics
41	Product Components
42	Pyrofilm
43	RCL Electronics
44	Rembrandt
45	Rogan
46	Schauer Mfg
47	H H Smith
48	Sprague Electric
49	Spectrol Electronics
50	Stancor
51	D M Steward Mfg
52	Switchcraft
53	Teledyne Semiconductor
54	Teledyne Western Wire and Cable
55	Texas Instruments
56	Thermalloy
57	TRW
58	United Transformer
59	Useco
60	Vactec
61	Winchester Electronic
62	Vishay
63	ACI
64	IRC
65	EAL
66	AMP
67	Clarostat Mfg
68	Gould Inc
69	Littlefuse Inc
70	General Illumination
71	Signetrics
72	Semiconductor Cir
73	Statek
74	Bendix
75	Burndy
76	American Handle Sales
77	Varo Semiconductor
78	Dialco
79	Elmenco
80	Amp Incorporated
81	Berg
82	Comp Corp
83	Hewlett–Packard
84	Beckman Helipot
85	Raytheon
86	Intersil
87	A H & H
88	ADC Products
89	Scanbe
90	Drake
91	Victoreen
92	Frost
93	Sigma
94	Becon
95	Microswitch
96	Wavetek
97	Electronic Concepts
98	**Amelco**
99	**Mepco**
100	**RCA**
101	**Circuit Assm Corp**
102	**Monsanto**
103	**Ainsley**

TABLE 6.3 CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

Operational Amplifiers

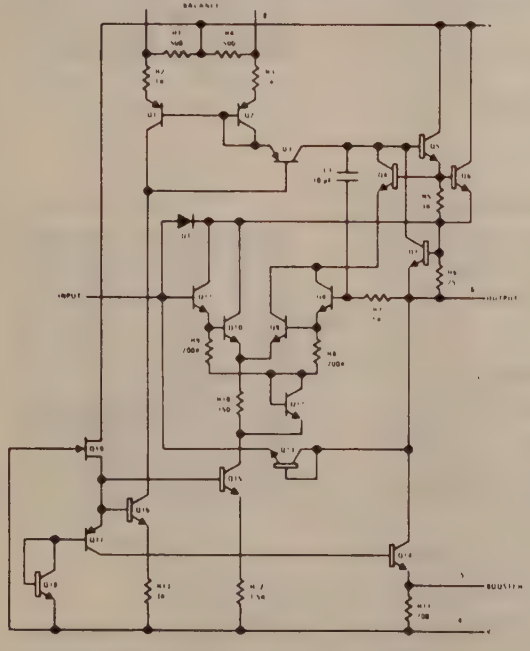
LM310 voltage follower
general description

The LM310 is a monolithic operational amplifier internally connected as a unity-gain non-inverting amplifier. It uses super gain transistors in the input stage to get low bias current without sacrificing speed. Directly interchangeable with 301, 741C and 709C in voltage follower applications, this device has internal frequency compensation and provision for offset balancing. Outstanding characteristics include:

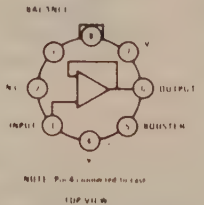
- Input current: 10 nA max. over temperature
- Small signal bandwidth: 20 MHz
- Slew rate: 30V/μs
- Supply voltage range: ±5V to ±18V

The LM310 is useful in fast sample and hold circuits, active filters or as a general-purpose buffer. Further, the frequency response is enough better than standard IC amplifiers that the follower can be included in the feedback loop without introducing instability. It is a plug-in replacement for the LM302 voltage follower, offering lower offset voltage, drift, bias current and noise in addition to higher speed and wider operating voltage range.

schematic** and connection diagrams

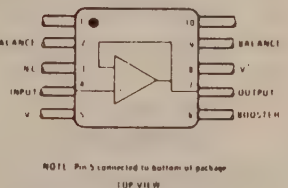


Metal Can



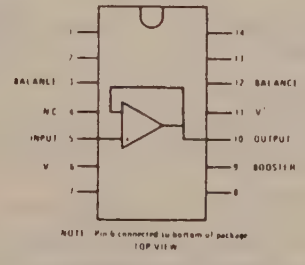
Order Number LM310H
See Package 11

Flat Package



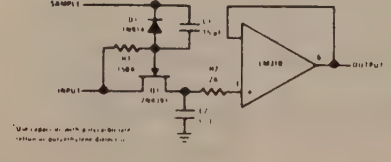
Order Number LM310F
See Package 3

Dual-In-Line

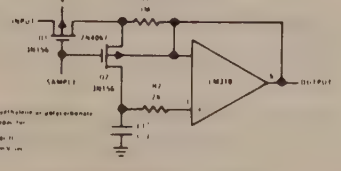


Order Number LM310D
See Package 1

typical applications**



Sample and Hold



Low Drift Sample and Hold*

**Pin connections shown are for metal can.

absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage	±18V
Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±15V
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 3)	Indefinite
Operating Temperature Range	0 C to 70 C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 C to 150 C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300 C

electrical characteristics (Note 4)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	$T_A = 25°C$		2.5	7.5	mV
Input Bias Current	$T_A = 25°C$		2.0	7.0	nA
Input Resistance	$T_A = 25°C$	10^{10}	10^{12}		Ω
Input Capacitance			1.5		pF
Large Signal Voltage Gain	$T_A = 25°C$, $V_S = \pm 15V$ $V_{OUT} = \pm 10V$, $R_L = 8K\Omega$	0.999	0.9999		V/V
Output Resistance	$T_A = 25°C$		0.75	2.5	Ω
Supply Current	$T_A = 25°C$		3.9	5.5	mA
Input Offset Voltage				10	mV
Offset Voltage Temperature Drift			10		μV/°C
Input Bias Current				10	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	$V_S = \pm 15V$, $V_{OUT} = \pm 10V$ $R_L = 10K\Omega$	0.999			V/V
Output Voltage Swing (Note 5)	$V_S = \pm 15V$, $R_L = 10K\Omega$	±10			V
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	$\pm 5V \leq V_S \leq \pm 18V$	70	80		dB

Note 1: The maximum junction temperature of the LM310 is 85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, devices in the TO-5 package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W, junction to ambient, or 45°C/W, junction to case. For the flat package, the derating is based on a thermal resistance of 185°C/W when mounted on a 1/16-inch-thick epoxy glass board with ten, 0.03-inch-wide, 2-ounce copper conductors. The thermal resistance of the dual-in-line package is 100°C/W, junction to ambient.

Note 2: For supply voltages less than ±15V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

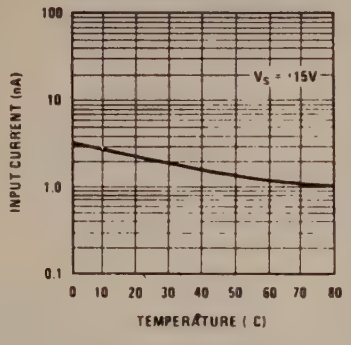
Note 3: Continuous short circuit is allowed for case temperatures to 70°C and ambient temperatures to 55°C. It is necessary to insert a resistor greater than 2 kΩ in series with the input when the amplifier is driven from low impedance sources to prevent damage when the output is shorted.

Note 4: These specifications apply for $\pm 5V \leq V_S \leq \pm 18V$ and $0°C \leq T_A \leq 70°C$, unless otherwise specified.

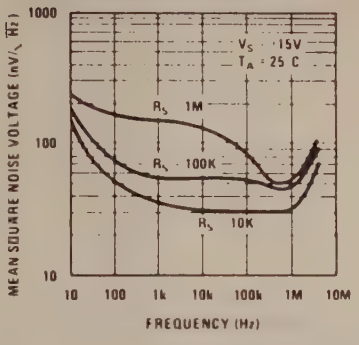
Note 5: Increased output swing under load can be obtained by connecting an external resistor between the booster and V^- terminals. See curve.

typical performance characteristics

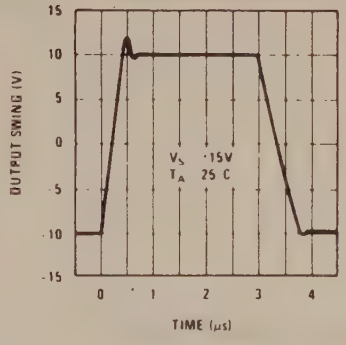
Input Current



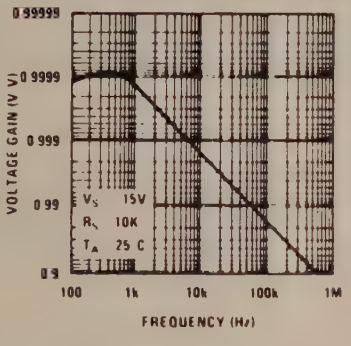
Output Noise Voltage



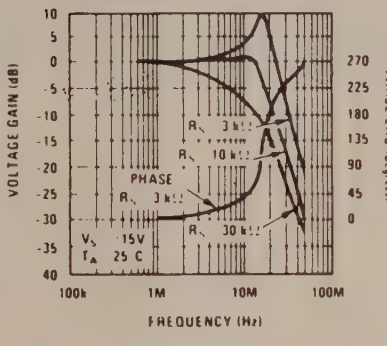
Large Signal Pulse Response



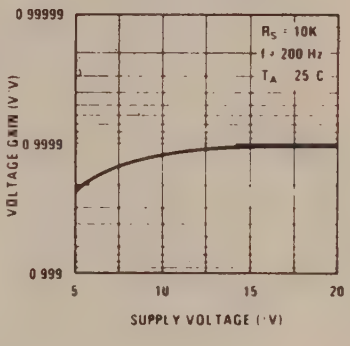
Voltage Gain



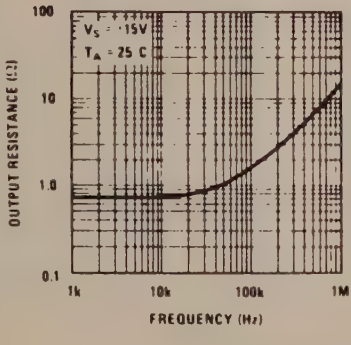
Voltage Gain



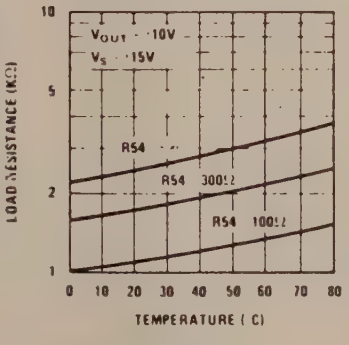
Voltage Gain



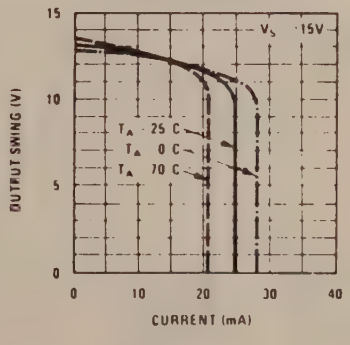
Output Resistance



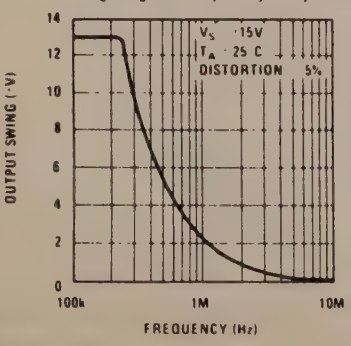
Symmetrical Output Swing



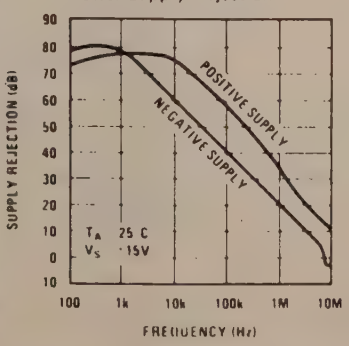
Positive Output Swing



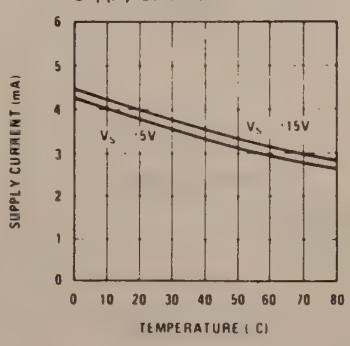
Large Signal Frequency Response



Power Supply Rejection



Supply Current



μA715
HIGH SPEED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
FAIRCHILD LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

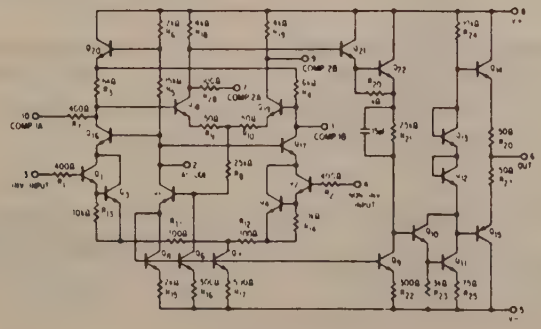
GENERAL DESCRIPTION – The μA715 is a high speed, high gain, monolithic operational amplifier constructed on a single silicon chip using the Fairchild Planar* epitaxial process. It is intended for use in a wide range of applications where fast signal acquisition or wide bandwidth is required. The μA715 features fast settling time, high slew rate, low offsets, and high output swing for large signal applications. In addition, the device displays excellent temperature stability and will operate over a wide range of supply voltages. The μA715 is ideally suited for use in A to D and D to A converters, active filters, deflection amplifiers, video amplifiers, phase locked loops, multiplexed analog gates, precision comparators, sample and holds, and general feedback applications requiring DC wide bandwidth operation.

- **HIGH SLEW RATE . . . . . 100 V/μs**
- **FAST SETTLING TIME . . . . . 300 ns**
- **WIDE BANDWIDTH . . . . . 65 MHz**
- **WIDE OPERATING SUPPLY RANGE**
- **WIDE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGES**

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

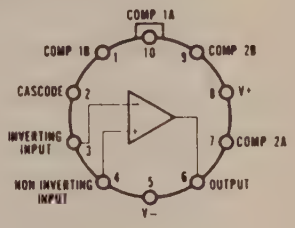
Supply Voltage	±18 V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	
Metal Can	500 mW
Ceramic DIP	670 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±15 V
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±15 V
Storage Temperature Range	
Metal Can, Ceramic DIP	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	
Military (312 grade)	−55°C to +125°C
Commercial (393 grade)	0°C to +70°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 Seconds)	
Metal Can, Ceramic DIP	300°C

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

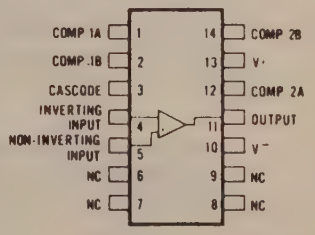
10 LEAD METAL CAN
(TOP VIEW)



ORDER PART NOS:

U5F7715312
U5F7715393

14 LEAD DIP
(TOP VIEW)



ORDER PART NOS:

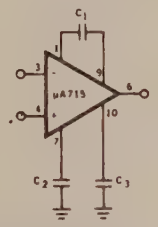
For Ceramic DIP
U6A7715312
U6A7715393

Notes on following pages.

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES FOR 312 AND 393 GRADES
(unless otherwise specified)

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION CIRCUIT

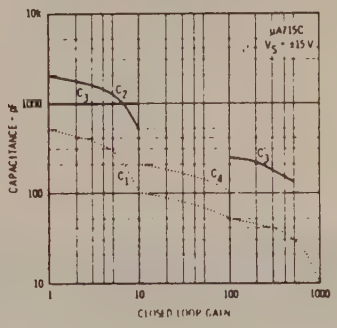


NON-INVERTING COMPENSATION COMPONENTS VALUES

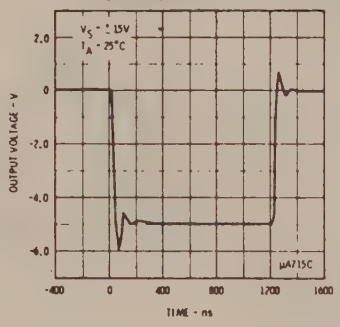
CLOSED LOOP GAIN	C_1	C_2	C_3
1000	10 pF	—	—
100	50 pF	—	250 pF
10	100 pF	500 pF	1000 pF
1	500 pF	2000 pF	1000 pF

*For Gain 10, compensation may be simplified by removing C_2, C_3 and adding a 200 pF capacitor (C_4) between Pin 7 and 10.

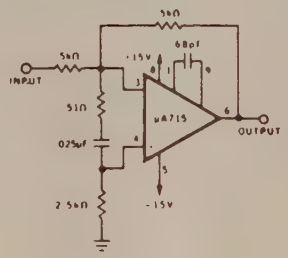
SUGGESTED VALUES OF COMPENSATION CAPACITORS AS A FUNCTION OF THE CLOSED LOOP GAIN



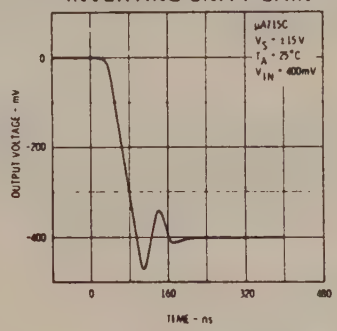
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE UNITY GAIN



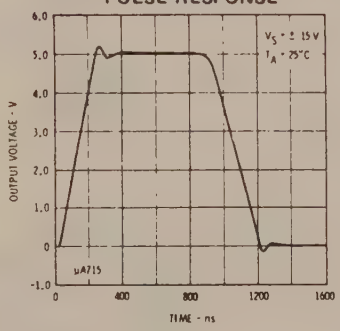
INVERTING UNITY GAIN HIGH SLEW RATE CIRCUIT



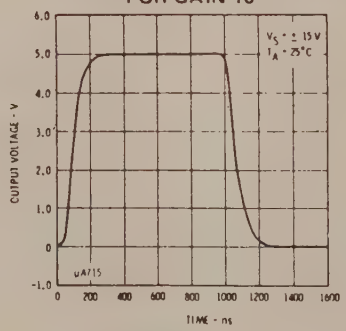
SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE INVERTING UNITY GAIN



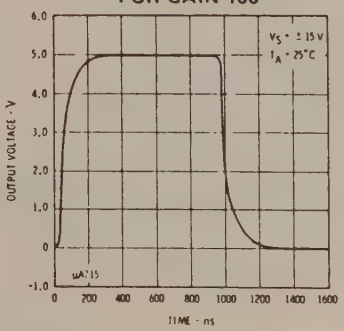
UNITY GAIN LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



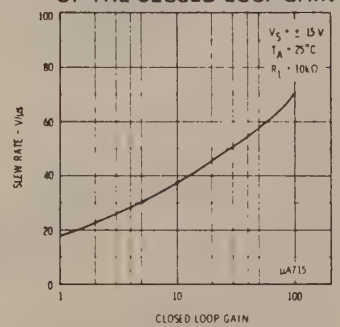
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE FOR GAIN 10



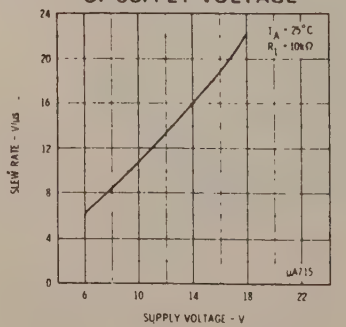
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE FOR GAIN 100



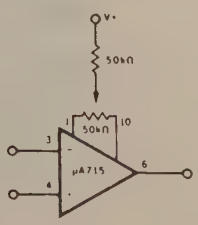
SLEW RATE AS A FUNCTION OF THE CLOSED LOOP GAIN



SLEW RATE AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



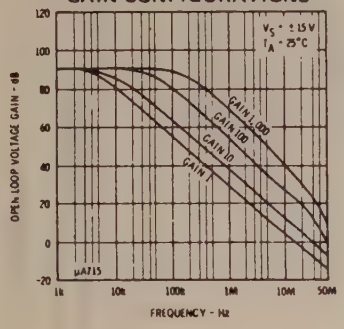
VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT



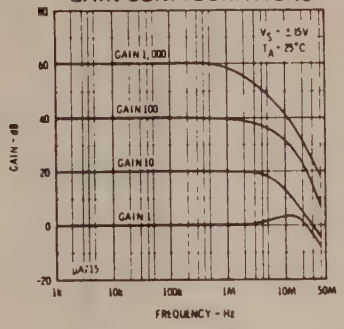
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES FOR 312 AND 393 GRADES

(unless otherwise specified)

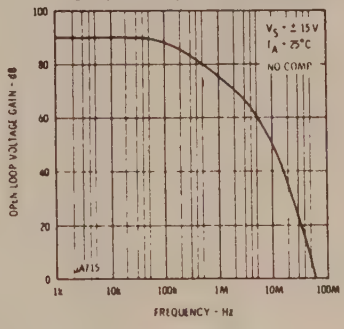
OPEN LOOP RESPONSE WITH COMPENSATION NECESSARY FOR VARIOUS CLOSED LOOP GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



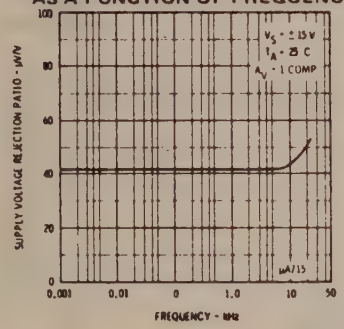
CLOSED LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



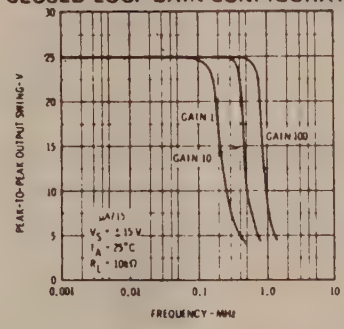
OPEN LOOP GAIN AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



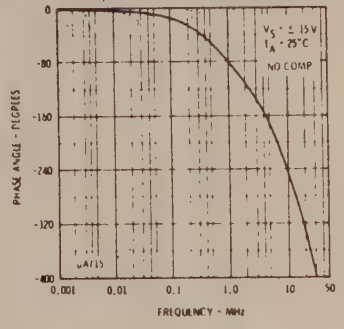
SUPPLY VOLTAGE REJECTION RATIO AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



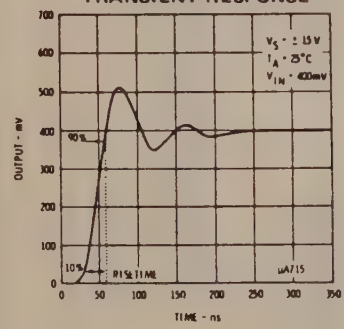
OUTPUT SWING AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY FOR VARIOUS CLOSED LOOP GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



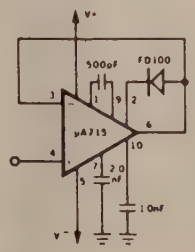
OPEN LOOP PHASE AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



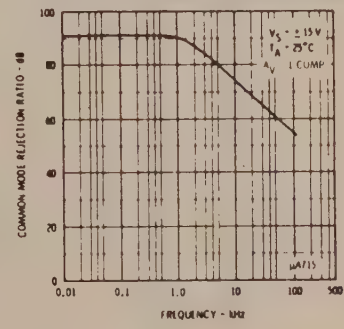
VOLTAGE FOLLOWER TRANSIENT RESPONSE



VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

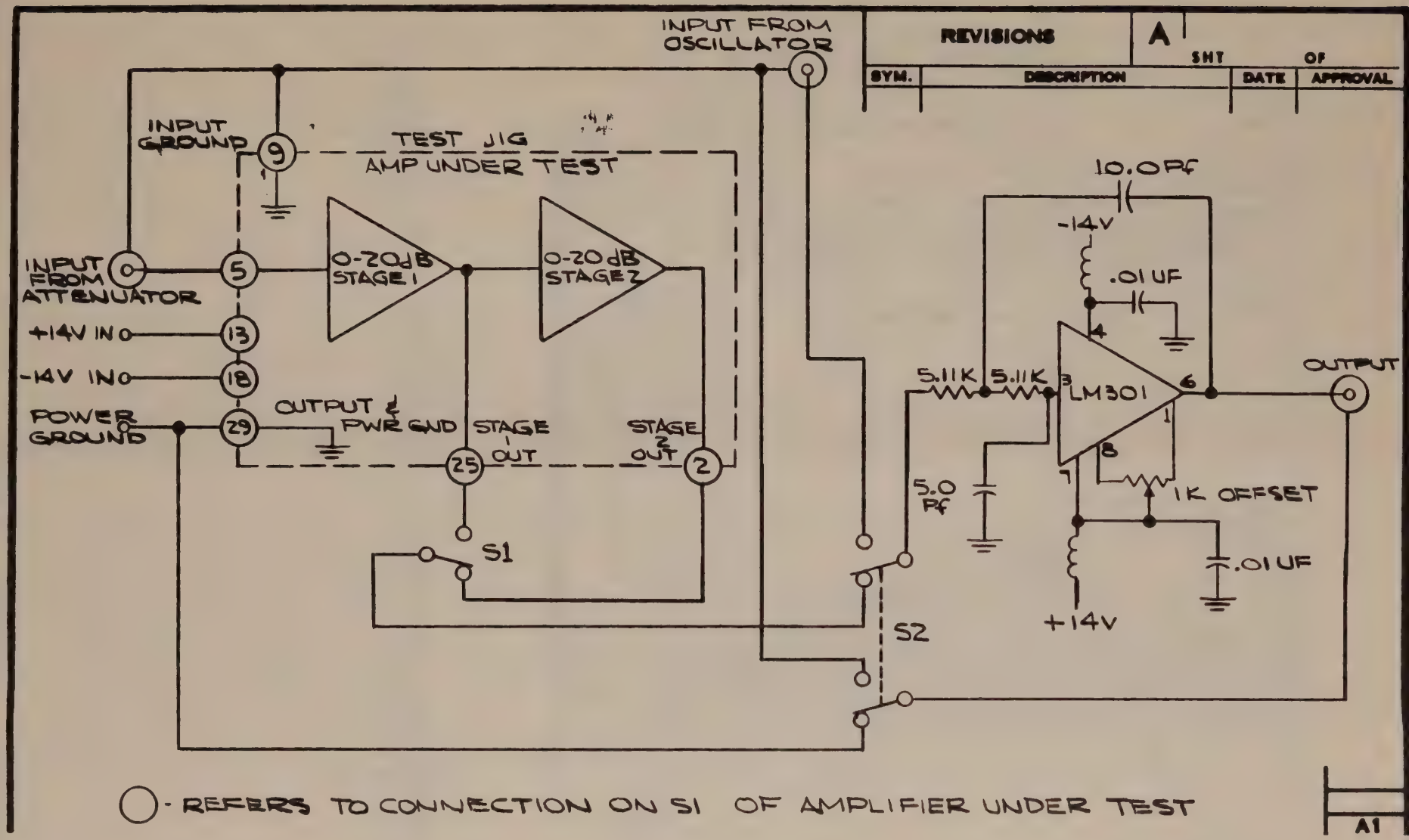


COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

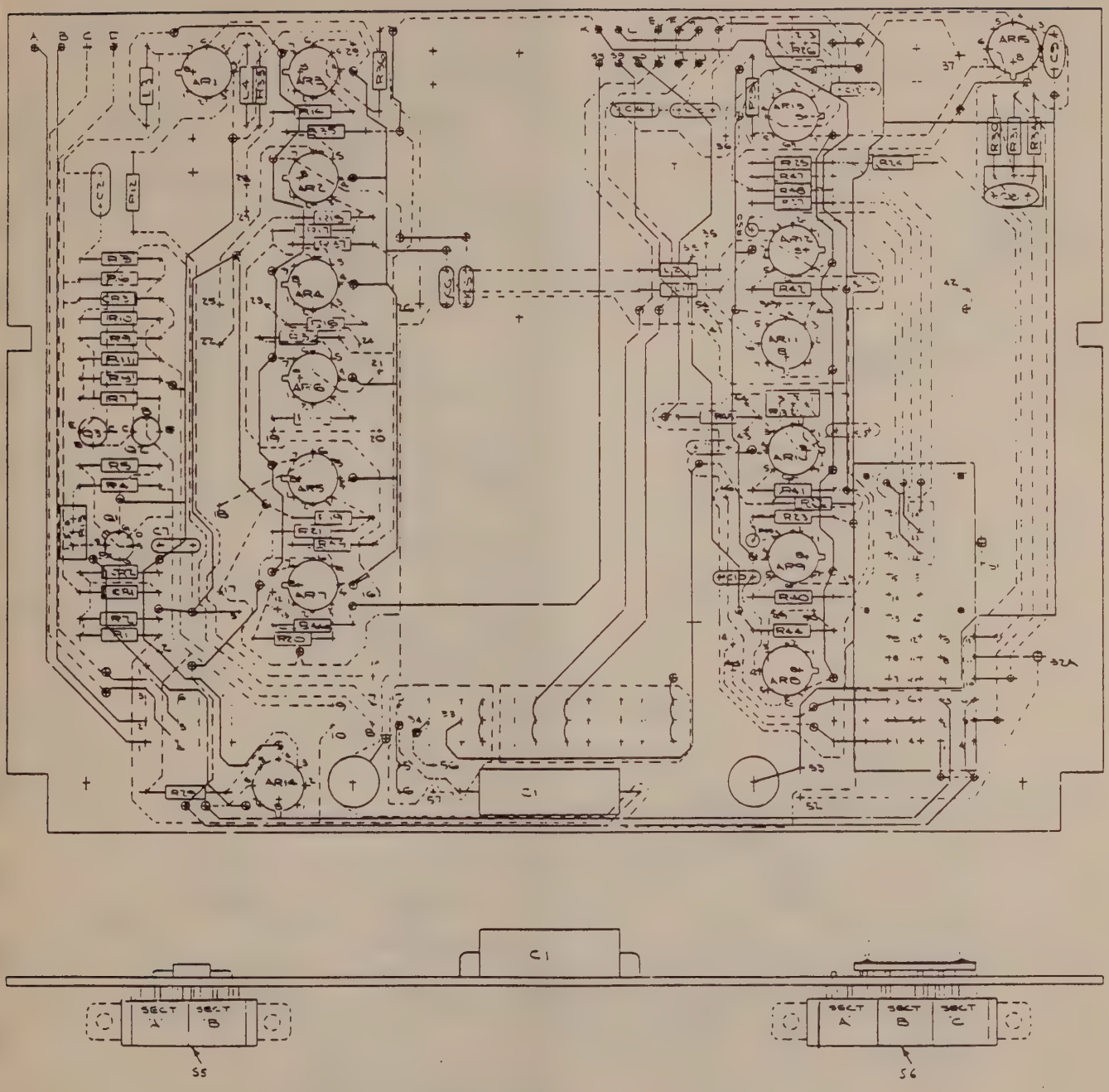


NOTES

1. Rating applies to ambient temperature up to 70°C. Above 70°C ambient derate linearly at 6.3 mW/°C for Metal Can and 8.3 mW/°C for the Ceramic DIP package.
2. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.



TEST JIG – J121
4210 SERIES VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTERS



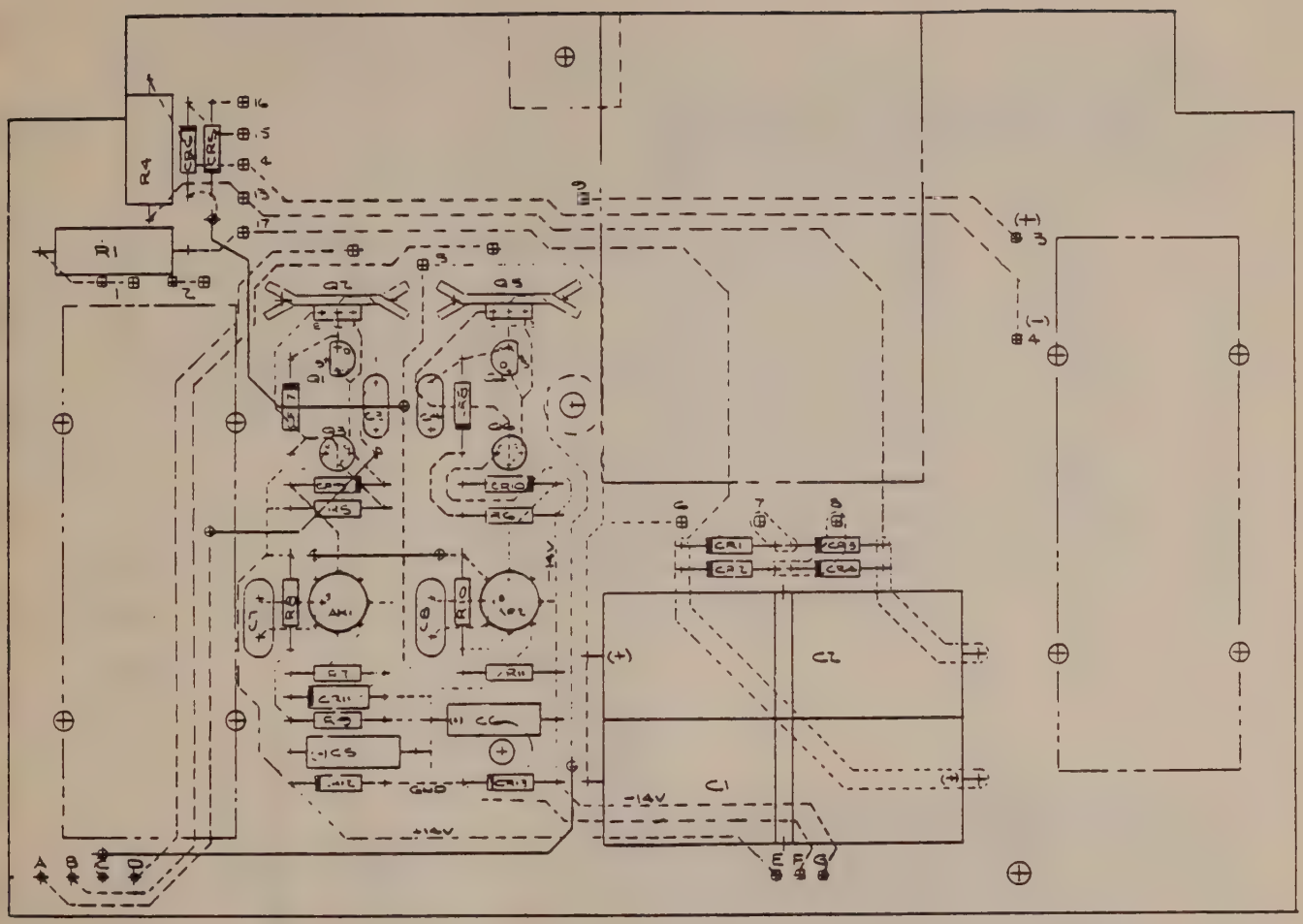
ITH DWG D41319, SH 1, REV K, 11/79

FIGURE 7.1 4210 SERIES – FILTER CARD ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. CAPACITOR C6 OF S4 MAY CONSIST OF MULTIPLE CAPACITORS, SEE CHART FOR EACH CAPACITOR VALUE.
2. S2 & S4 WITH POSITION DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE MODEL ONLY.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
   RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, 5%.
   * INDICATES 1/8W, 1%.
   ** INDICATES 1/8W, 0.1%.
4. REMOVE JUMPER WHEN AMPLIFIER IS USED.
5. REMOVAL OF JUMPER BETWEEN K&L RESULTS IN REDUCED POWER DRAIN AND REDUCED SIGNAL HANDLING CAPABILITY.

FIGURE 7.2
4210 SERIES
FILTER CARD SCHEMATIC


R4
CR1
CR2
R1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
C9
C10
C11
C12
C13
C14
C15
C16
C17
C18
C19
C20
C21
C22
C23
C24
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
R10
R11
R12
R13
R14
R15
R16
R17
R18
R19
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R25
R26
R27
R28
R29
R30
R31
R32
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
R38
R39
R40
R41
R42
R43
R44

S1, VARIABLE RESISTOR A, B, C, & D (HIGH PASS)

MODEL NO./SWITCH ASM NO. AND RESISTOR VALUE **					SWITCH WAFER					SWITCH SETTING
					A,C,E&G		B,D,F&H			
4215	4214	4213	4212	4211	Pole 1	Pole 2	Pole 3	Pole 4	Pole 5	
C3144G7	C3144G1	C3144G3	C3144G2	C3144G1						
225.1K	2.251M	22.51K	225.1K	2.251M	A0				A1	1.00
180.1K	1.801M	18.01K	180.1K	1.801M	A2				A2	1.25
140.7K	1.407M	14.07K	140.7K	1.407M	A3				A3	1.60
112.5K	1.125M	11.25K	112.5K	1.125M	A4				A4	2.00
90.03K	900.3K	9.003K	90.03K	900.3K	A5				A5	2.50
71.45K	714.5K	7.145K	71.45K	714.5K	A6				A6	3.15
56.27K	562.7K	5.627K	56.27K	562.7K	A7				A7	4.00
45.01K	450.1K	4.501K	45.01K	450.1K	A8				A8	5.00
35.73K	357.3K	3.573K	35.73K	357.3K	A9				A9	6.30
28.13K	281.3K	2.813K	28.13K	281.3K	A10				A10	8.00
22.51K	225.1K	2.251K	22.51K	225.1K	A11				A11	10.00

S3, VARIABLE RESISTOR (LOW PASS)

MODEL NO./RES DESIG./SWITCH ASM NO. AND RESISTOR VALUE										SWITCH WAFER					SWITCH SETTING
										A,B,D,F,H		B,C,E,G,J			
4215		4214		4213		4212		4211		Pole 1	Pole 2	Pole 3	Pole 4	Pole 5	
C3144G3		C3144G2		C3144G3		C3144G2		C3144G1							
RES. A	B,C,D,E	RES. A	B,C,D,E	RES. A	B,C,D,E	RES. A	B,C,D,E	RES. A	B,C,D,E						
5.76K	22.51K	57.6K	225.1K	5.76K	22.51K	57.6K	225.1K	576K	2.251M	A0				A1	1.00
4.64K	18.01K	46.4K	180.1K	4.64K	18.01K	46.4K	180.1K	464K	1.801M	A2				A2	1.25
3.65K	14.07K	36.5K	140.7K	3.65K	14.07K	36.5K	140.7K	365K	1.407M	A3				A3	1.60
2.87K	11.25K	28.7K	112.5K	2.87K	11.25K	28.7K	112.5K	287K	1.125M	A4				A4	2.00
2.32K	9.003K	23.2K	90.03K	2.32K	9.003K	23.2K	90.03K	232K	900.3K	A5				A5	2.50
1.82K	7.145K	18.2K	71.45K	1.82K	7.145K	18.2K	71.45K	182K	714.5K	A6				A6	3.15
1.43K	5.627K	14.3K	56.27K	1.43K	5.627K	14.3K	56.27K	143K	562.7K	A7				A7	4.00
1.15K	4.501K	11.5K	45.01K	1.15K	4.501K	11.5K	45.01K	115K	450.1K	A8				A8	5.00
909Ω	3.573K	9.09K	35.73K	909Ω	3.573K	9.09K	35.73K	90.9K	357.3K	A9				A9	6.30
715Ω	2.813K	7.15K	28.13K	715Ω	2.813K	7.15K	28.13K	71.5K	281.3K	A10				A10	8.00
576Ω	2.251K	5.76K	22.51K	576Ω	2.251K	5.76K	22.51K	576K	225.1K	A11				A11	10.00

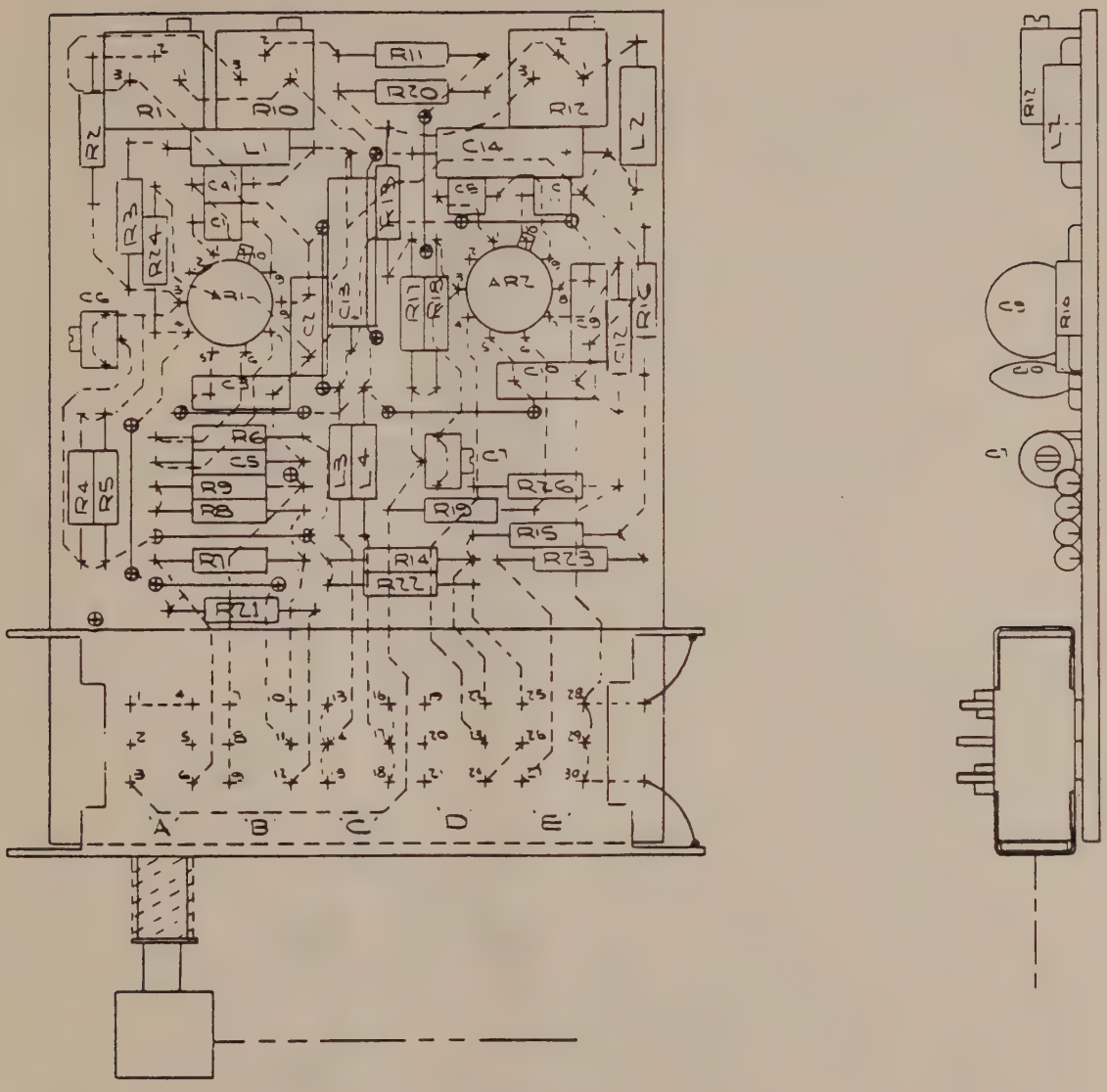
S4 VARIABLE CAPACITOR

CAP DESIG	4215	4214	4213	4212	4211
C6D	30pf	27pf	30pf	27pf	27pf
C6B1	100pf	100pf	100pf	100pf	100pf
C6B2	10pf	22pf	10pf	22pf	22pf
C6C	30pf	30pf	30pf	30pf	30pf
C6A	91pf	91pf	91pf	91pf	91pf

ALL NOTES FROM SH1 APPLY.

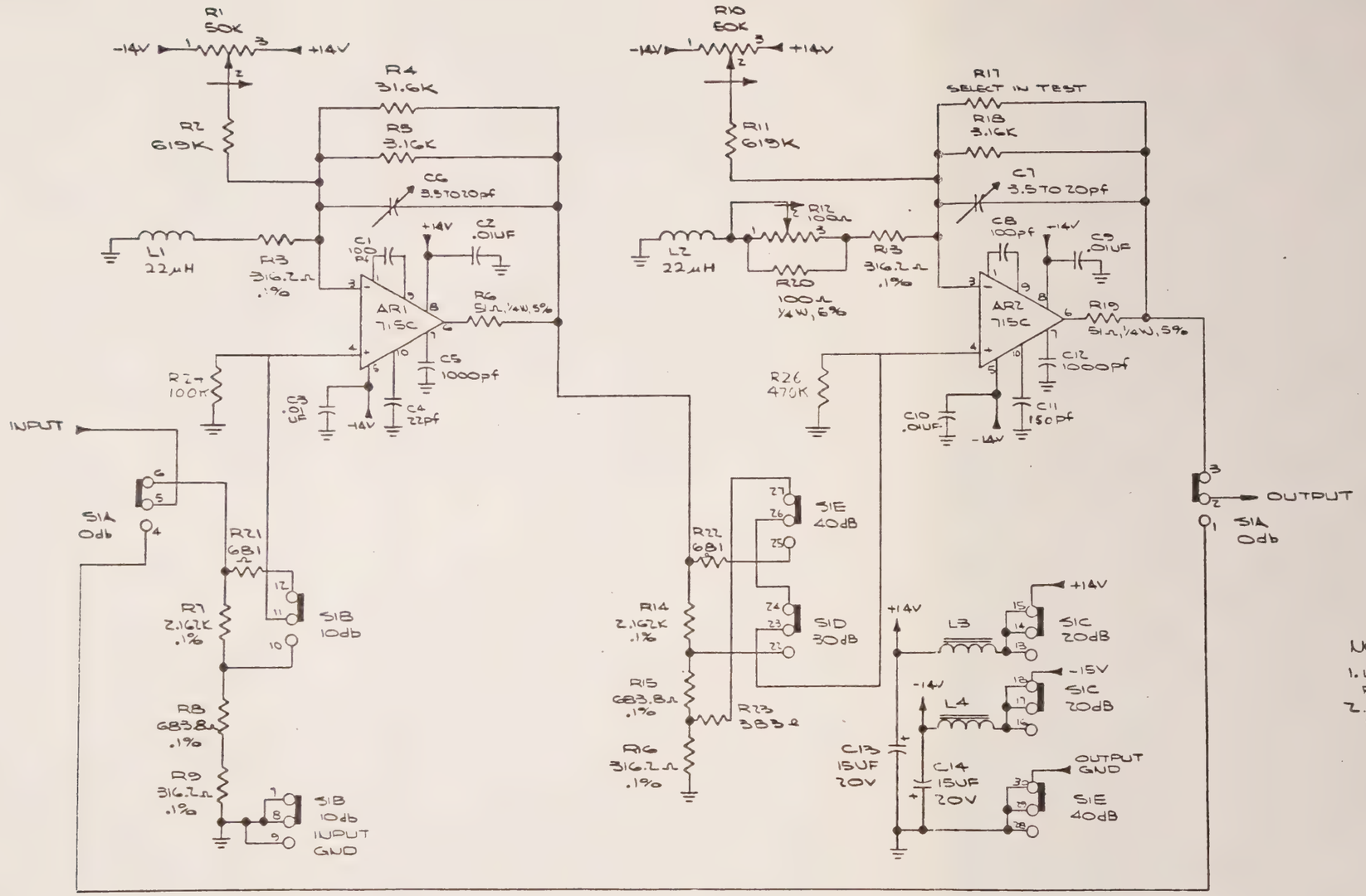
FIGURE 7.4
4210 SERIES
POWER CARD SCHEMATIC

TH DWG D41221, SH 2 REV F, 5/77



ITH DWG C31518, SH 1, REV F, 10/80

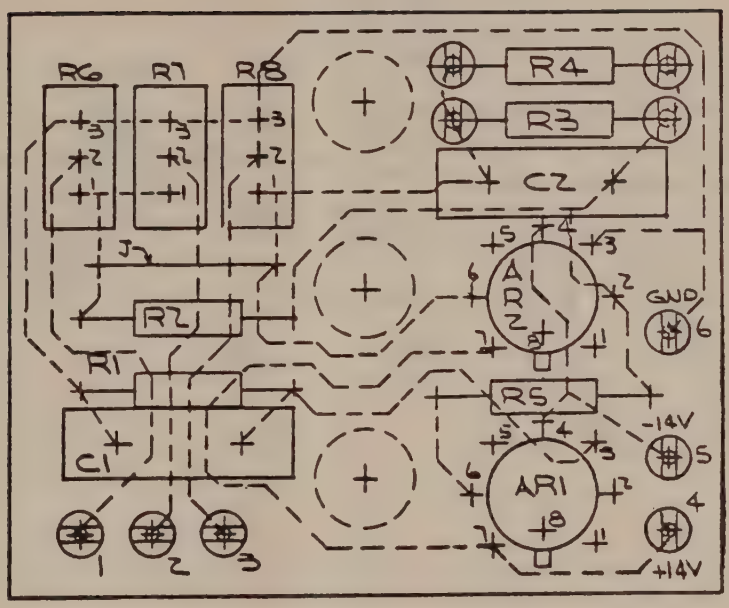
FIGURE 7.5 4210 SERIES – AMPLIFIER CARD ASSEMBLY



NOTES:

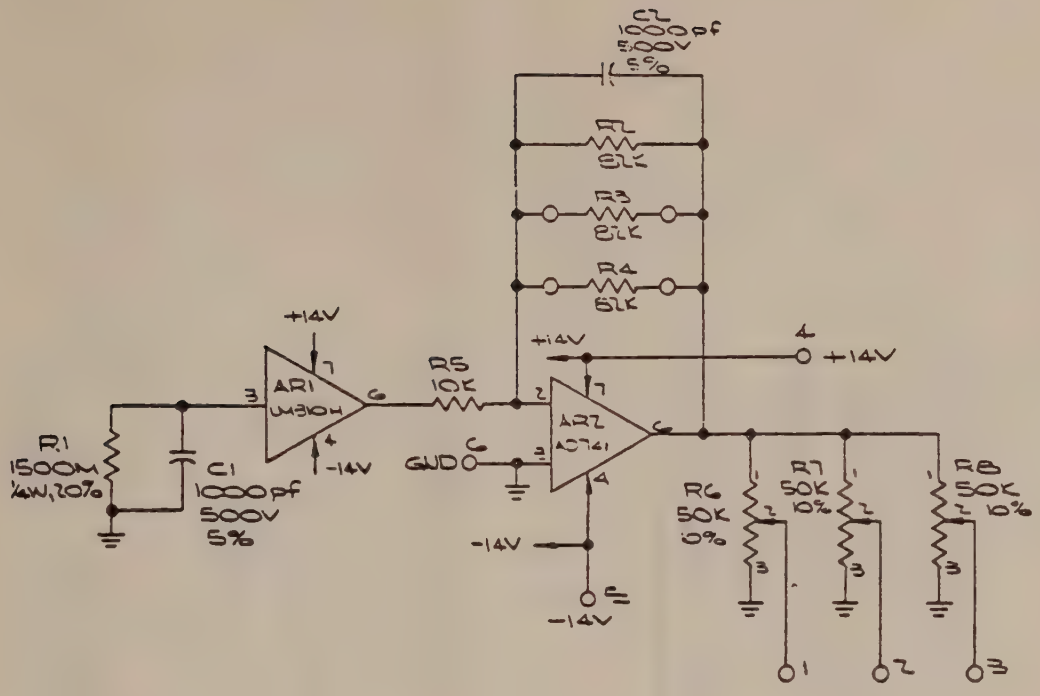
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED RESISTORS ARE 1/8W, 1%
2. SWITCHES ARE SHOWN IN 20 dB POSITION.

FIGURE 7.6
4210 SERIES
AMPLIFIER CARD SCHEMATIC



ITH DWG B22087, REV C, 12/75

FIGURE 7.7 4210 SERIES – CURRENT SOURCE ASSEMBLY



NOTE:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
RESISTORS ARE ¼W, CARBON
COMPOSITION, 5% TOL.

FIGURE 7.8 4210 SERIES - CURRENT SOURCE SCHEMATIC

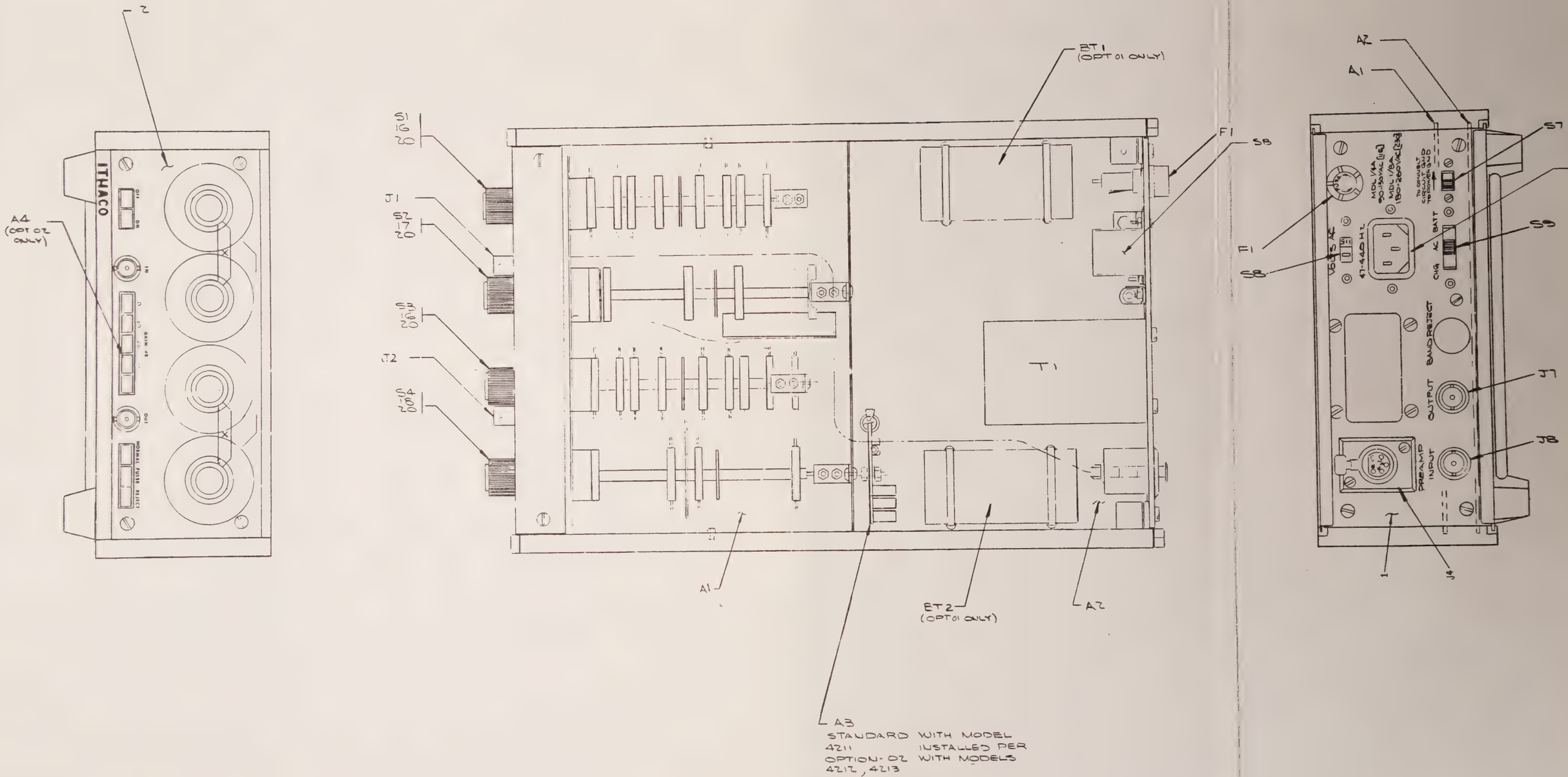
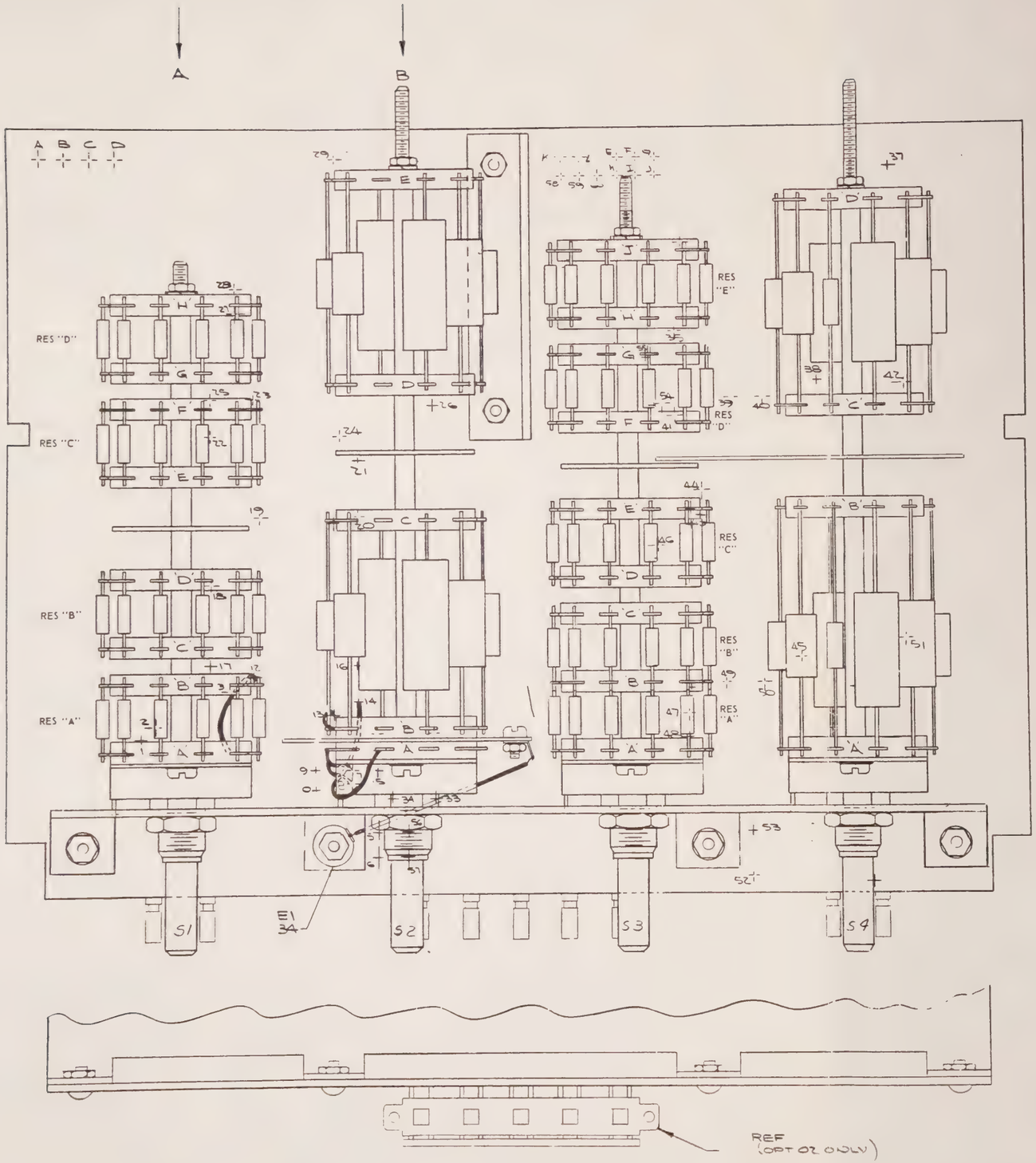
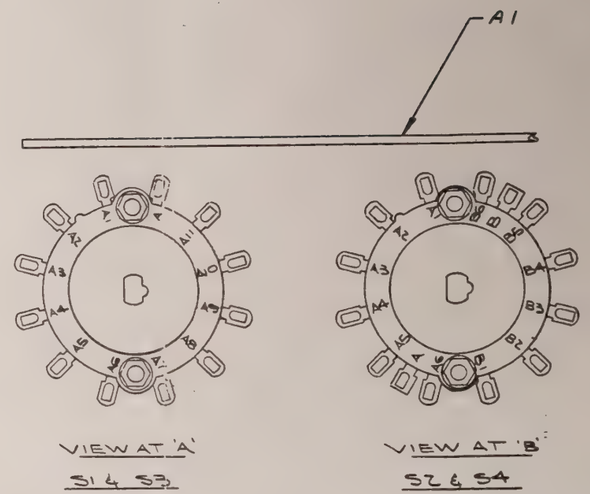


FIGURE 7.9
4210 SERIES
FINAL ASSEMBLY – SHEET 1





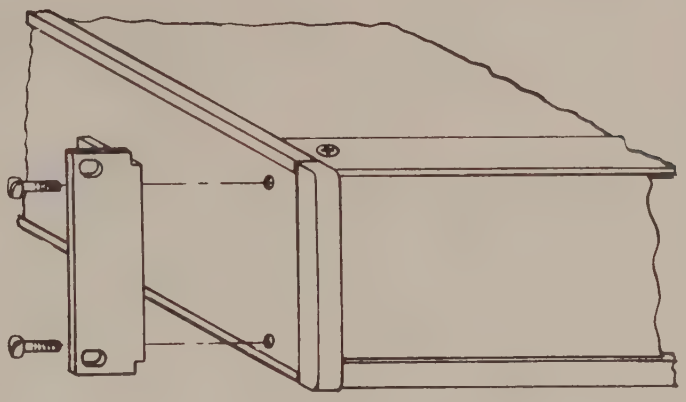
ITH DWG D41048, SH 2, REV L, 6/78

FIGURE 7.10
4210 SERIES
FINAL ASSEMBLY - SHEET 2

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR ITHACO RACK MOUNTING KITS RM–1 AND RM–2

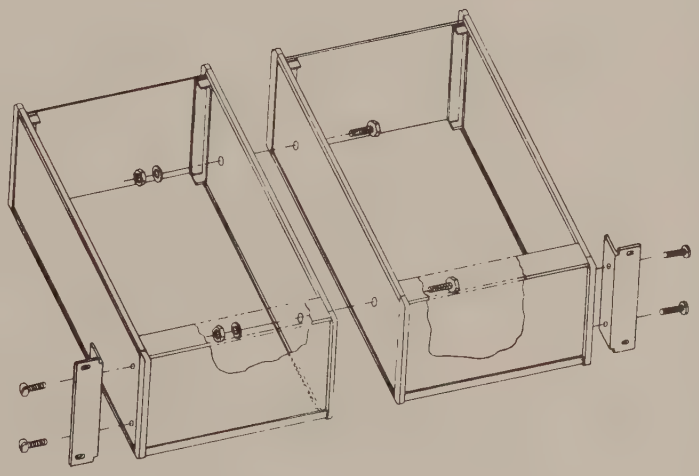
RM–1 FOR 17'' WIDE FULL RACK CHASSIS:

Remove the two screws at the front of each side cover. Place mounting ears of the RM–1 kit in place and secure using the screws previously removed.



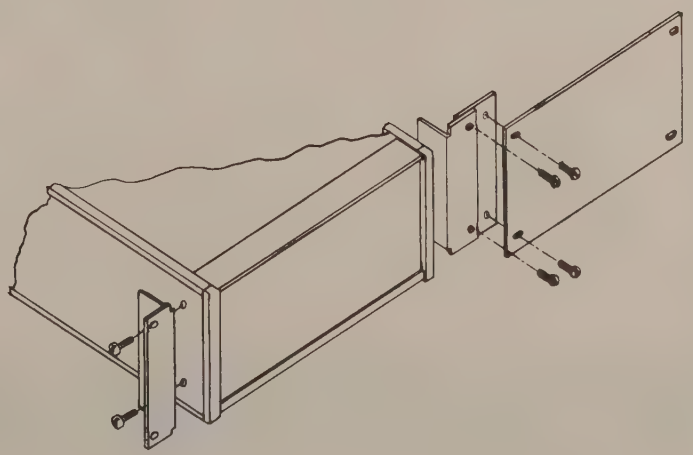
RM–1 FOR TWO 8½'' WIDE HALF RACK CHASSIS:

Remove opposite side covers from each unit. Remove top covers from each unit, secure the units together side by side, using nuts and bolts supplied. Replace the top covers, attach mounting ears in the same manner as a full rack unit.



RM–2 FOR A 8½'' WIDE HALF RACK UNIT

Remove the two screws at the front of each side cover. Place mounting ears in place and secure, using the screws previously removed. Attach extender plate to mounting ear on the desired side of the unit, secure using the threaded nut bar and hardware supplied.



WARRANTY

ITHACO, Inc. warrants each instrument to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year, unless otherwise specified, after shipment to the original purchaser; batteries are specifically excluded. Liability under this warranty is limited to repairing or adjusting any instrument returned to the factory for that purpose. The warranty of this instrument is void if the instrument has been modified other than in accordance with written instructions from ITHACO, or if defect or failure is judged by ITHACO to be caused by abnormal conditions of operation, storage or transportation.

This warranty is subject to verification by ITHACO, that a defect or failure exists, and to compliance by the original purchaser with the following instructions:

1. Before returning the instrument, notify ITHACO with full details of the problem; include model number and serial number of the instrument involved.

2. After receiving the above information, ITHACO will give you shipping instructions or service instructions. After receipt of shipping instructions, ship the instrument to ITHACO. Full liability for damage during shipment is borne by the purchaser. It is recommended that instruments shipped to us be fully insured and packed surrounded by at least 2 inches of shock-absorbing material.

ITHACO reserves the right to make changes in design at any time without incurring any obligation to install same on units previously purchased.

This warranty is expressly in lieu of all other obligations or liabilities on the part of ITHACO, and ITHACO neither assumes, nor authorizes any other person to assume for it, any liability in connection with the sales of ITHACO instruments.

ITHACO INC.
735 West Clinton Street
P O Box 6437
Ithaca, New York 14851-6437
Phone 607-272-7640

WARRANTY

ITHACO, INC.